GASEGONYANA LOCAL

MUNICIPALITY

2021/22

JANUARY

SPECIAL ADJUSTMENT BUDGET

TABLE OF CONTENTS

PART 1 – ADJUSTMENT BUDGET

1. Purpose
2. Background
3. Legal Authority
4. Resolutions
5. Revenue
6. Expenditure Budget
7. Capital Budget

PART 2 – SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION

1. B-Schedule 2021/22
2. Roll-over Approval Letter
3. NDPG Letter
4. Quality Certificate

SPECIAL COUNCIL **: 2022-01-31**

5. ADJUSTMENT BUDGET 2021/2022

(6.1.1) (Municipal Manager) (M. M Tsatsimpe)

1. PURPOSE

To **CONSIDER** and **APPROVE** the special adjustment budget for 2021/22 for the financial ending 30 June 2022.

2. BACKGROUND

Section 28 of MFMA requires a municipality to revise an approved annual budget through an adjustment, and section 28 (4) requires that only the mayor may table an adjustment budget in the municipal council.

In terms of section 28 of the Municipal Finance Management Act, Municipality may appropriate additional revenues that have become available.

- National Treasury approved our roll-over application.
- National Treasury approved the Neighbourhood development partnership grant
- There are roll over projects that's need to be adjusted; therefore, special adjustment is required.

3. LEGAL AUTHORITY

In terms of section 28 of the Municipal Finance Management Act:

1. A municipality may revise an approved annual budget through an adjustments budget.

2. An adjustments budget –

   a) Must adjust the revenue and expenditure estimates downwards if there is material under-collection of revenue during the current year;

   b) May appropriate additional revenues that have become available over and above those anticipated in the annual budget, but only to revise or accelerate spending programmes already budgeted for;

   c) May within a prescribed framework, authorize unforeseeable and unavoidable expenditure recommenced by the mayor of the municipality;

   d) May authorize the utilization of projected savings in one vote towards spending under another vote;

e) May authorize the spending of funds that were unspent at the end of the past financial year where the under-spending could not reasonably have been foreseen at the time to include projected roll-overs when the annual budget for the current year was approved by the council;

f) May correct any errors in the annual budget and

g) May provide for any other expenditure within a prescribed framework.

3. An adjustments budget must be in a prescribed form.

4. Only the mayor may table an adjustments budget in the municipal council, but an adjustments budget in terms of subsection (2)(b) to (g) may only be tabled within any prescribed limitations as to timing or frequency.

5. When an adjustments budget is tabled, it must be accompanied by-

   a) An explanation how the adjustments budget affects the annual budget;

   b) A motivation of any material changes to the annual budget;

   c) An explanation of the impact of any increased spending on the annual budget and the annual budgets for the next two financial years; and

   d) Any other supporting documentation that may be prescribed.

6. Municipal tax and tariffs may not be increased during a financial year.

7. Section 22(b), 23(3) and 24(3) apply in respect of an adjustments budget, and in such application a reference in those sections to an annual budget must be read as a reference to an adjustments budget.

Council <u>RESOLVED</u>

1. That the **ATTACHED ADJUSTMENT BUDGET** for **2021/2022** in terms of section 28 of the MFMA, act 56 of 2003 **BE APPROVED.**
2. That the **APPROVED** adjustment budget be sent to both National and Provincial Treasury in the prescribed format.

5. REVENUE PERFORMANCE

NC452 Ga-Segonyana - Table B4 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) -				
Description	Budget Year 2021/22			
	Original Budget	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget
		8	9	10
R thousands	A	F	G	H
Revenue By Source				
Property rates	55 522	(1 862)	(1 862)	53 660
Service charges - electricity revenue	146 720	2 700	2 700	149 420
Service charges - water revenue	36 000	–	–	36 000
Service charges - sanitation revenue	17 000	–	–	17 000
Service charges - refuse revenue	12 217	–	–	12 217
Rental of facilities and equipment	2 074	(674)	(674)	1 400
Interest earned - external investments	3 495	150	150	3 645
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	7 912	(3 000)	(3 000)	4 912
Fines, penalties and forfeits	1 572	–	–	1 572
Licences and permits	3 319	–	–	3 319
Transfers and subsidies	205 753	8 291	8 291	214 043
Other revenue	13 392	9 028	9 028	22 419
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	**504 974**	**14 633**	**14 633**	**519 607**

The operating revenue budget is being increased by **R14 633mil** from original budget of **R504 974mil** to an adjusted budget amount of **R519 607 million** for the 2021-22 budget year

The difference is as a result of:

- Property Rates: Adjusted downwards by R1 862 due to a reduced tariffs for State owned properties.
- Electricity service charges has been adjusted by R2 700mil due to new connections in Promise Land, Obama section and in Town
- Rental of facilities: Decrease of R640 Thousands due to low demand in rental for Caravan Park and community halls

- Interest earned external investment- An increase of R150 Thousands is due to more money invested in the call account

- Interest earned outstanding debtors - A decrease of R3 000mil, the budget was in line with the last year outstanding debtors' account. The decrease is as a result of write offs that were approved by Council

- Other Revenue - An increase of R9 028mil, due to insurance claim received for Municipal town hall.

- Transfer and Subsidies Operating: Increase of R8 291mil, due to roll over approved by National treasury for EPWP and additional equitable shares for Covid 19.

- Transfer and Subsidies Capital: Increased by R60 561mil.

    - R22 271mil is due to roll-over application that is approved by National treasury and rural sanitation that was budgeted under Operation grant
    - R38 289 mil is due to the new grant that is approved by National treasury for Neighboughood Development Partnership Grant

6. EXPENDITURE

NC452 Ga-Segonyana - Table B4 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) -				
Description	Budget Year 2020/21			
	Original Budget	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget
		8	9	10
R thousands	A	F	G	H
Expenditure By Type				
Employee related costs	167 732	–	–	167 732
Remuneration of councillors	10 838		–	10 838
Debt impairment	12 950	(950)	(950)	12 000
Depreciation & asset impairment	60 375	–	–	60 375
Finance charges	901	3	3	904
Bulk purchases	94 417	17 000	17 000	111 417
Other materials	46 727	18 406	18 406	65 133
Contracted services	56 543	(12 163)	(12 163)	44 380
Transfers and subsidies	60	–	–	60
Other expenditure	55 182	(537)	(537)	54 645
Losses	–	–	–	–
Total Expenditure	**505 724**	**21 759**	**21 759**	**527 483**
Surplus/(Deficit)	**(750)**	**(7 127)**	**(7 127)**	**(7 877)**
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)	102 654	60 561	60 561	163 215
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	**101 905**	**53 434**	**53 434**	**155 339**

The operating expenditure budget is being increased by **R21 759mil** from the original budget of **R505 724mil** to an adjusted budget amount of **R527 483mil** for the 2021/22 budget year

- Debt Impairment: Decrease of R950 Thousands due to over-budgeting, Councill has approved the write off in August
- Finance charges - Increase of R3 Thousand is due to under-budgeting.
- Bulk Purchases – An increase of R17 000mil this is due to and increase of Notified Maximum Demand (NMD) for Moffat Substation.
- Other Materials adjusted upwards by R18 406mil and this is as a result of Covid 19 projects approved by National Treasury and also for Roads, electricity and sewer infrastructure maintenance.

- Contracted Services – Decrease of R12 163mil, this is due to Rural sanitation, the business plan was not approved by Mig and the budget is moved to other capital projects.

- Other Expenditure – Decrease of R537 Thousands, this is due to savings from travel and subsistence.

Table below shows Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

NC452 Ga-Segonyana - Table B3 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vot

Vote Description	Budget Year 2020/21			
	Original Budget	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget
R thousands	A	F	G	H
Revenue by Vote				
Vote 1 - Vote 1 : Executive & Council	7 284	–	–	7 284
Vote 2 - Vote 2 : FINANCE AND ADMINISTRATION	84 561	3 937	3 937	88 498
Vote 3 - Vote 3 : COMMUNITY AND SOCIAL SERVICES	3 878	28 072	28 072	31 950
Vote 4 - Vote 4 : SPORTS & RECREATION	3 294	(465)	(465)	2 829
Vote 5 - Vote 5 : PUBLIC SAFETY	21 013	7 094	7 094	28 107
Vote 6 - Vote 6 : PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT	20 855	427	427	21 282
Vote 7 - Vote 7 : ROAD TRANSPORT	28 549	7 021	7 021	35 570
Vote 8 - Vote 8 : ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION	558	–	–	558
Vote 9 - Vote 9 : ENERGY SOURCES	230 083	41 069	41 069	271 152
Vote 10 - Vote 10 : WATER MANAGEMENT	112 331	–	–	112 331
Vote 11 - Vote 11 : WASTE WATER MANAGEMENT	52 025	(12 013)	(12 013)	40 012
Vote 12 - Vote 12 : WASTE MANAGEMENT	43 199	–	–	43 199
Vote 13 - Vote 13 : Other	–	50	50	50
Total Revenue by Vote	**607 629**	**75 193**	**75 193**	**682 822**
Expenditure by Vote				
Vote 1 - Vote 1 : Executive & Council	17 574	131	131	17 705
Vote 2 - Vote 2 : FINANCE AND ADMINISTRATION	217 831	2 634	2 634	220 465
Vote 3 - Vote 3 : COMMUNITY AND SOCIAL SERVICES	14 984	984	984	15 968
Vote 4 - Vote 4 : SPORTS & RECREATION	10 737	(576)	(576)	10 161
Vote 5 - Vote 5 : PUBLIC SAFETY	20 070	783	783	20 853
Vote 6 - Vote 6 : PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT	25 120	12 063	12 063	37 183
Vote 7 - Vote 7 : ROAD TRANSPORT	7 591	2 264	2 264	9 855
Vote 8 - Vote 8 : ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION	211	15	15	226
Vote 9 - Vote 9 : ENERGY SOURCES	112 501	20 628	20 628	133 129
Vote 10 - Vote 10 : WATER MANAGEMENT	36 498	(1 603)	(1 603)	34 895
Vote 11 - Vote 11 : WASTE WATER MANAGEMENT	22 435	(13 780)	(13 780)	8 655
Vote 12 - Vote 12 : WASTE MANAGEMENT	20 174	(2 034)	(2 034)	18 140
Vote 13 - Vote 13 : Other	–	250	250	250
Total Expenditure by Vote	**505 724**	**21 759**	**21 759**	**527 483**
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	**101 905**	**53 435**	**53 435**	**155 339**

7. CAPITAL BUDGET

NC452 Ga-Segonyana - Table B5 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and fundir				
Description	Budget Year 2020/21			
	Original Budget	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget
		10	11	12
R thousands	A	F	G	H
Capital Expenditure - Functional				
Governance and administration	**6 008**	**100**	**100**	**6 108**
Finance and administration	6 008	100	100	6 108
Community and public safety	**14 465**	**15 251**	**15 251**	**29 716**
Community and social services	465	8 076	8 076	8 542
Public safety	14 000	7 174	7 174	21 174
Economic and environmental services	**27 489**	**9 034**	**9 034**	**36 523**
Planning and development	300	(100)	(100)	200
Road transport	27 189	9 134	9 134	36 323
Trading services	**64 300**	**44 813**	**44 813**	**109 113**
Energy sources	34 000	37 289	37 289	71 289
Water management	30 300	1 523	1 523	31 823
Waste water management	–	6 000	6 000	6 000
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	**112 262**	**69 197**	**69 197**	**181 459**
Funded by:				
National Government	102 654	60 561	60 561	163 215
Transfers recognised - capital	**102 654**	**60 561**	**60 561**	**163 215**
Internally generated funds	9 608	8 636	8 636	18 244
Total Capital Funding	**112 262**	**69 197**	**69 197**	**181 459**

The capital expenditure budget is being increased by **R69 197mil** from the original budget of **R112 262mil** to an adjusted budget of **R181 459mil.**

- Increase in government grants is as result of roll-over approved amount of R10 258mil.
    - MIG approved amount is R10 258mil
- The Increase is also as a result of Covid 19 projects and the rural sanitation grant that is split over to other MIG projects.
- R38 289 mill increase for Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant for upgrading of Pool Man Substation.

Attached please find the following:

- B-Schedule 2021/22
- Roll-over Approval Letter.
- NDPG Letter

national treasury
Department:
National Treasury
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

Private Bag X115, Pretoria, 0001 • Tel: (+27 12) 315 5747 • Fax: (+27 12) 315 5779

Enquiries: NN Jamile **Tel:** 012-395 6641 **Fax:** 012-315 5817 **E-mail:** ndimphiwe.jamile@treasury.gov.za
Ref: Ga-Segonyana Poolman Sub-station_Letter-PPIP Approval_24012022

Municipal Manager
Chief Financial Officer
Ga-Segonyana Local Municipality
Private Bag x 1522
Kuruman
8460

NDPG (GSY): GA-SEGONYANA LOCAL MUNICIPALITY
PERMISSION TO PROCEED WITH IMPLEMENTATION PLANNING (PPIP): UPGRADING OF EXISTING POOLMAN 33/11KV-110MVA SUBSTATION

We refer to Annexure A and herewith give permission to proceed with the stages as indicated for the upgrading of existing of Poolman Substation 33/11KV- 10MVA Substation.

The Permission to Proceed with Implementation Planning (PPIP) includes the following project components:

COMPONENT	DESCRIPTION	UNITS
	Upgrade switching station and building works (incl. electrical MV. Lines supply and installation).	1
	New distribution line to promised land from Poolman substation.	1
	New distribution 11kV line from Poolman Substation to Bankhara.	1
		3

Total Contract Value	**R38 289 412**

The Municipality will be required to submit monthly progress reports on the NDP MIS detailing the monthly expenditure on professional fees and construction, photographs illustrating progress and relevant Payment Certificate/s. In addition, a Close-Out Report will be required to confirm finalization of the project as per NDP requirements.

General Conditions:

- **Should the final tender value (which is the final approval value that will reflect on MIS) exceed the Cost of Work permission to proceed with procurement and construction value, inclusive of VAT, by 10% or more, the additional funds required to meet contractual obligations, will be for the municipal account.**

- **Note that any contracting done by the municipality against a project where permission to proceed with construction has not been given by the NDP Unit will be for the municipal account.**
- The Rand value of the Implementation Stages approved (as per attached annexures) cannot be exceeded without the prior written consent of the NDP Unit.
- Any cash flow implications (timing of expenditure, sequencing, etc.) of approved Implementation Stages must be within the annual published allocation for the relevant municipality.
- Progress on the implementation is to be communicated monthly via the web-based reporting system.
- NDP reserves the right to withhold/withdraw payment of funds should unsatisfactory spend be recorded or should the scope of work for the planned project vary from the final product.
- Note that all CG amounts are VAT and inflation inclusive (this also applies to any fees incurred for detailed designs on actual costs at the time of implementation).
- Sequencing of, and obtaining any project approvals (planning, EIAs, political, etc.) are as per standard municipal processes.

Yours faithfully

Collins Sekele
Chief Director: Neighbourhood Development Programme Unit
Date: 25 January 2022

national treasury
Department:
National Treasury
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

Private Bag X115, Pretoria, 0001 • 40 Church Square, PRETORIA, 0002 • Tel: +27 12 315 5111, Fax: +27 12 406 9055 • www.treasury.gov.za

FROM: Mr S Mashaba, Tel: 012 315 5183, **Email:**sello.mashaba@treasury.gov.za

Ref No: NC452/17

Mr M Tsatsimpe
The Municipal Manager
Ga-Segonyana Municipality
PRIVATE BAG X 1552
KURUMAN
8460

Dear Mr Tsatsimpe

REPAYMENT OF UNSPENT CONDITIONAL GRANTS FOR THE 2020/21 FINANCIAL YEAR

The National Treasury has finalised the unspent conditional grant process for the 2020/21 financial year and has determined the unspent amount to be repaid to the National Revenue Fund (NRF).

National Treasury utilises the 2021 pre-audited Annual Financial Statements (AFS) to update the unspent conditional grants dataset for the 2020/21 financial year. Please note that in the absence of the AFS, National Treasury used the Section 71 report for the fourth quarter of 2020/21 to determine the amount to be surrendered to the NRF.

In the case of your municipality, National Treasury concluded that an amount of **R1 million** remains unspent and should be repaid to the NRF. The unspent amount is in respect of the Municipal Infrastructure Grant (R139 thousand), Financial Management Grant (R704 thousand) and Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant (R191 thousand).

national treasury
Department:
National Treasury
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

Kindly ensure that the unspent amount stipulated above should be paid into the following bank account on or before 19 November 2021:

Account holder	**National Treasury**
Bank	**ABSA**
Branch code	**632005**
Account No.	**405 236 8632**
Reference	**Municipal demarcation code and name (E.g. EC144 Gariep)**

The proof of payment must be faxed to (012) 315-5958 or (012) 315-5190 or be e-mailed to Ms. Drienkie Scholtz at Drienkie.Scholtz@treasury.gov.za and Mr Sello Mashaba at Sello.Mashaba@treasury.gov.za.

Should the municipality fail to return the unspent conditional grants to the National Revenue Fund or comply with section 22(1) of the of the 2020 Division of Revenue Second Amendment Act, (Act No. 20 of 2020) (DoRSAA). National Treasury will offset the entire unspent amount from the municipality's 07 December 2021 equitable share installment available to your municipality in terms of section 22(4) of the 2020 DoRA.

Please note that in terms of section 22(4) of DoRA, the municipality has 14 days upon receipt of this letter to propose an alternative repayment arrangement for the unspent conditional grants to be paid into the National Revenue Fund which lapses on 22 November 2021.

Kind regards,

pp

MALIJENG NGQALENI
DEPUTY DIRECTOR-GENERAL: INTERGOVERNMENTAL RELATIONS
DATE: 10 November 2021

CC: Office of the Auditor-General

Municipal adjustments budgets & supporting tables

mSCOA Version 6.5

Click for Instructions!

Accountability

Transparency

Information & service delivery

national treasury

Department:
National Treasury
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

Contact details:

Technical enquiries to the MFMA Helpline at:
mfma@treasury.gov.za

Data submission enquiries:
Elsabé Rossouw
National Treasury
Tel: (012) 315-5534
Electronic documents: lgdocuments@treasury.gov.za
Queries on formats: lgdataqueries@treasury.gov.za

Preparation Instructions

Municipality Name:	NC452 Ga-Segonyana
CFO Name:	Mr Kagiso Noke
Tel:	0537129370
Fax:	
E-Mail:	knoke@ga-segonyana.gov.za
Date of Adjustments Budget (dd/mm/yyyy):	31/01/2022
MTREF:	2021
Budget Year:	Description
Does this municipality have Entities?	No
If YES: Identify type of report:	Parent Municipality

Name Votes & Sub-Votes

Printing Instructions

Showing / Hiding Columns

Hide Reference columns on all sheets

Hide Pre-audit columns on all sheets

Showing / Clearing Highlights

Clear Highlights on all sheets

Important documents which provide essential assistance

MFMA Budget Circulars	Click to view
MBRR Budget Formats Guide	Click to view
Dummy Budget Guide	Click to view
Funding Compliance Guide	Click to view
MFMA Return Forms	Click to view

Organisational Structure Votes	Organisational Structure Sub-Votes		Display Sub-Votes
Vote 1 - Executive & Council	Vote 1	Executive & Council	
Vote 2 - FINANCE AND ADMINISTRATION	1.1	Mayor and Council: Ward Admin (Dept 050)	1.1 - Mayor and Council: Ward Admin (Dept 050)
Vote 3 - COMMUNITY AND SOCIAL SERVICES	1.2	Mayor and Council: Mayor and Councill (Dept 020)	1.2 - Mayor and Council: Mayor and Councill (Dept 020)
Vote 4 - SPORTS & RECREATION	1.3	Municipal Manager Town Secretary and Chief Executive: Office of Mu	1.3 - Municipal Manager Town Secretary and Chief Executive: Office of Municipal Manager (Dept
Vote 5 - PUBLIC SAFETY	1.4		1.4 -
Vote 6 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT	1.5		1.5 -
Vote 7 - ROAD TRANSPORT	1.6		1.6 -
Vote 8 - ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION	1.7		1.7 -
Vote 9 - ENERGY SOURCES	1.8		1.8 -
Vote 10 - WATER MANAGEMENT	1.9		1.9 -
Vote 11 - WASTE WATER MANAGEMENT	1.10		1.10 -
Vote 12 - WASTE MANAGEMENT	Vote 2	FINANCE AND ADMINISTRATION	
Vote 13 - Other	2.1	Marketing Customer Relations Publicity and Media Co-ordination: Pub	2.1 - Marketing Customer Relations Publicity and Media Co-ordination: Public Relations (Dept 0
Vote 14 -	2.2	Legal Services: Legal Services Section (New)	2.2 - Legal Services: Legal Services Section (New)
Vote 15 -	2.3	Administrative and Corporate Support: Office of Corporate Services (	2.3 - Administrative and Corporate Support: Office of Corporate Services (dept 110)
	2.4	Administrative and Corporate Support: Community Services Admin (4	2.4 - Administrative and Corporate Support: Community Services Admin (490)
	2.5	Security Services: Security Services Admin (New)	2.5 - Security Services: Security Services Admin (New)
	2.6	Human Resources: HR and Health & Safety	2.6 - Human Resources: HR and Health & Safety
	2.7	Property Services: Assessment Rates (220)	2.7 - Property Services: Assessment Rates (220)
	2.8	Fleet Management: Workshop (dept 440)	2.8 - Fleet Management: Workshop (dept 440)
	2.9	Information Technology: Information Technology (Dept 040)	2.9 - Information Technology: Information Technology (Dept 040)
	2.10	FINANCE	2.10 - FINANCE
	Vote 3	COMMUNITY AND SOCIAL SERVICES	
	3.1	Health Services: Health Services (Dept 460)	3.1 - Health Services: Health Services (Dept 460)
	3.2	Fire Fighting and Protection: Disaster Management (Dept 190)	3.2 - Fire Fighting and Protection: Disaster Management (Dept 190)
	3.3	Core Function:Libraries and Archives	3.3 - Core Function:Libraries and Archives
	3.4	Libraries and Archives: Library (Dept 120)	3.4 - Libraries and Archives: Library (Dept 120)
	3.5	Disaster Management: Disaster Management (190)	3.5 - Disaster Management: Disaster Management (190)
	3.6	Community Halls and Facilities: Community Halls (New)	3.6 - Community Halls and Facilities: Community Halls (New)
	3.7	Libraries and Archives: Library (dept 120)	3.7 - Libraries and Archives: Library (dept 120)
	3.8	Cemeteries Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums: Cemetery (Dept 32	3.8 - Cemeteries Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums: Cemetery (Dept 320)
	3.9		3.9 -
	3.10		3.10 -
	Vote 4	SPORTS & RECREATION	
	4.1	Sports Grounds and Stadiums: Sports Grounds (New)	4.1 - Sports Grounds and Stadiums: Sports Grounds (New)
	4.2	Community Parks (including Nurseries): Municipal Parks(355)	4.2 - Community Parks (including Nurseries): Municipal Parks(355)
	4.3	Recreational Facilities: Caravan & swimming(Dept 360,365)	4.3 - Recreational Facilities: Caravan & swimming(Dept 360,365)
	4.4	Recreational Facilities: Estates (340)	4.4 - Recreational Facilities: Estates (340)
	4.5	Cultural Matters: Parks & Recreation (Dept 355)	4.5 - Cultural Matters: Parks & Recreation (Dept 355)
	4.6		4.6 -
	4.7		4.7 -
	4.8		4.8 -
	4.9		4.9 -
	4.10		4.10 -
	Vote 5	PUBLIC SAFETY	
	5.1	Core Function:Fire Fighting and Protection	5.1 - Core Function:Fire Fighting and Protection
	5.2	Fire Fighting and Protection: Fire Brigade (Dept 180)	5.2 - Fire Fighting and Protection: Fire Brigade (Dept 180)
	5.3		5.3 -
	5.4		5.4 -
	5.5		5.5 -
	5.6		5.6 -
	5.7		5.7 -
	5.8		5.8 -
	5.9		5.9 -
	5.10		5.10 -
	Vote 6	PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT	
	6.1	Property Services: Municipal Buildings (Dept 345)	6.1 - Property Services: Municipal Buildings (Dept 345)
	6.2	Project Management Unit: PMU Office (772)	6.2 - Project Management Unit: PMU Office (772)
	6.3	Fire Fighting and Protection: Fire Brigade (Dept 180)	6.3 - Fire Fighting and Protection: Fire Brigade (Dept 180)
	6.4	Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs LEDs): IDP & PMS (Dept 0	6.4 - Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs LEDs): IDP & PMS (Dept 060)
	6.5	Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs LEDs): LED (Dept 070)	6.5 - Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs LEDs): LED (Dept 070)
	6.6	Economic Development/Planning: Technical Admin (310)	6.6 - Economic Development/Planning: Technical Admin (310)
	6.7	Economic Development/Planning: Expanded Public Works Programm	6.7 - Economic Development/Planning: Expanded Public Works Programme
	6.8	Town Planning Building Regulations and Enforcement and City Engin	6.8 - Town Planning Building Regulations and Enforcement and City Engineer: Town Planning (Dep
	6.9		6.9 -
	6.10		6.10 -
	Vote 7	ROAD TRANSPORT	
	7.1	Police Forces Traffic and Street Parking Control: Traffic (dept 150)	7.1 - Police Forces Traffic and Street Parking Control: Traffic (dept 150)
	7.2	Core Function.Police Forces Traffic and Street Parking Control	7.2 - Core Function:Police Forces Traffic and Street Parking Control
	7.3	Roads: Public Works (Dept 330)	7.3 - Roads: Public Works (Dept 330)
	7.4	Roads: TSHENOLO - MAPOTENG COLLECTOR STREET	7.4 - Roads: TSHENOLO - MAPOTENG COLLECTOR STREET
	7.5	Roads: DOWN TOUCH -PIETBOS ROADS	7.5 - Roads: DOWN TOUCH -PIETBOS ROADS
	7.6	Roads: TSHENOLO - VERGENOEG - MARUPING ROAD	7.6 - Roads: TSHENOLO - VERGENOEG - MARUPING ROAD
	7.7	Roads: TSHENOLO -MANDELA DRIVE	7.7 - Roads: TSHENOLO -MANDELA DRIVE
	7.8	Roads: Office of Infrastructure Services (Dept 310)	7.8 - Roads: Office of Infrastructure Services (Dept 310)
	7.9	Roads	7.9 - Roads
	7.10		7.10 -
	Vote 8	ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION	
	8.1	Nature Conservation: Nature Reserve (350)	8.1 - Nature Conservation: Nature Reserve (350)
	8.2		8.2 -
	8.3		8.3 -
	8.4		8.4 -
	8.5		8.5 -
	8.6		8.6 -
	8.7		8.7 -
	8.8		8.8 -
	8.9		8.9 -
	8.10		8.10 -
	Vote 9	ENERGY SOURCES	
	9.1	Electricity: Electricity (Dept 410, 405)	9.1 - Electricity: Electricity (Dept 410, 405)
	9.2		9.2 -
	9.3		9.3 -
	9.4		9.4 -
	9.5		9.5 -
	9.6		9.6 -
	9.7		9.7 -
	9.8		9.8 -
	9.9		9.9 -
	9.10		9.10 -
	Vote 10	WATER MANAGEMENT	
	10.1	Water Distribution: Water (Dept 380)	10.1 - Water Distribution: Water (Dept 380)
	10.2	Water Treatment: Water (Dept 380)	10.2 - Water Treatment: Water (Dept 380)
	10.3	Water Treatment: Water SELENANE (SEVEN MILES WATER SUPPL	10.3 - Water Treatment: Water SELENANE (SEVEN MILES WATER SUPPLY)
	10.4	Water Treatment: Water SELENANE (MAPOTENG WATER SUPPLY	10.4 - Water Treatment: Water SELENANE (MAPOTENG WATER SUPPLY)
	10.5	Water Treatment	10.5 - Water Treatment
	10.6		10.6 -
	10.7		10.7 -
	10.8		10.8 -
	10.9		10.9 -
	10.10		10.10 -

Vote 11	WASTE WATER MANAGEMENT	
11.1	Sewerage: Sewerage (Dept 420)	11.1 - Sewerage: Sewerage (Dept 420)
11.2	Waste Water Treatment: Sewerage (Dept 420)	11.2 - Waste Water Treatment: Sewerage (Dept 420)
11.3	Waste Water Treatment: KHETHWAYO CONS-DITSHOSWANENG	11.3 - Waste Water Treatment: KHETHWAYO CONS-DITSHOSWANENG
11.4		11.4 -
11.5		11.5 -
11.6		11.6 -
11.7		11.7 -
11.8		11.8 -
11.9		11.9 -
11.10		11.10 -
Vote 12	WASTE MANAGEMENT	
12.1	Solid Waste Removal: Cleansing (Dept 480)	12.1 - Solid Waste Removal: Cleansing (Dept 480)
12.2		12.2 -
12.3		12.3 -
12.4		12.4 -
12.5		12.5 -
12.6		12.6 -
12.7		12.7 -
12.8		12.8 -
12.9		12.9 -
12.10		12.10 -
Vote 13	Other	
13.1	Air Transport: Airstrip (370)	13.1 - Air Transport: Airstrip (370)
13.2		13.2 -
13.3		13.3 -
13.4		13.4 -
13.5		13.5 -
13.6		13.6 -
13.7		13.7 -
13.8		13.8 -
13.9		13.9 -
13.10		13.10 -
Vote 14		
14.1		14.1 -
14.2		14.2 -
14.3		14.3 -
14.4		14.4 -
14.5		14.5 -
14.6		14.6 -
14.7		14.7 -
14.8		14.8 -
14.9		14.9 -
14.10		14.10 -
Vote 15		
15.1		15.1 -
15.2		15.2 -
15.3		15.3 -
15.4		15.4 -
15.5		15.5 -
15.6		15.6 -
15.7		15.7 -
15.8		15.8 -
15.9		15.9 -
15.10		15.10 -

NC452 Ga-Segonyana - Contact Information

A. GENERAL INFORMATION		
Municipality	**NC452 Ga-Segonyana**	Set name on 'Instructions' sheet
Grade		*1 Grade in terms of the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act.*
Province	**NC NORTHERN CAPE**	
Web Address		
e-mail Address		

B. CONTACT INFORMATION	
Postal address:	
P.O. Box	
City / Town	
Postal Code	
Street address	
Building	
Street No. & Name	
City / Town	
Postal Code	
General Contacts	
Telephone number	
Fax number	

C. POLITICAL LEADERSHIP			
Speaker:		**Secretary/PA to the Speaker:**	
ID Number	820623 5456 089	ID Number	7504135859084
Title	Mr	Title	Mr
Name	K Madikiza	Name	IG Mmusi
Telephone number	053 712 9405	Telephone number	053 712 9449
Cell number	073 920 6703	Cell number	060 6406 073
Fax number	053 712 3581	Fax number	053 712 3581
E-mail address	kmadikiza@ga-segonyanagov.za	E-mail address	mmusiitumeleng350@gmail.com
Mayor/Executive Mayor:		**Secretary/PA to the Mayor/Executive Mayor:**	
ID Number	741020 5773 082	ID Number	760709 0502 084
Title	Mr	Title	Mrs
Name	Neo Masegela	Name	Tshegofatso Serai
Telephone number	053 712 9389	Telephone number	053 712 9404
Cell number	072 646 4200	Cell number	083 249 5944
Fax number	053 712 3581	Fax number	053 712 3581
E-mail address	ngmasegela@gmail.com	E-mail address	tserai@ga-segonyana.gov.za
Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:		**Secretary/PA to the Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:**	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	

D. MANAGEMENT LEADERSHIP			
Municipal Manager:		**Secretary/PA to the Municipal Manager:**	
ID Number	7804055422081	ID Number	9110170720088
Title	Mr	Title	Ms
Name	Martin Tsatsimpe	Name	Kobamelo Gaobusiwe

Telephone number	053 712 9333	Telephone number	053 712 9301
Cell number	082 727 3823	Cell number	0829473140
Fax number	053 712 3581	Fax number	053 712 3581
E-mail address	mtsatsimpe@ga-segonyanagov.za	E-mail address	kgaobusiwe@ga-segonyana.gov.za
Chief Financial Officer		**Secretary/PA to the Chief Financial Officer**	
ID Number	8205145673080	ID Number	800718 0475 086
Title	Mr	Title	Ms
Name	KAGISO NOKE	Name	LT Booysen
Telephone number	053 712 9370	Telephone number	053 712 9415
Cell number	073 155 2187	Cell number	076 939 5472
Fax number	053 712 3581	Fax number	086 532 8495
E-mail address	knoke@ga-segonyana.gov.za	E-mail address	l.booysen@ga-segonyanagov.za

Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	830326 0369 087
Title	Ms
Name	Desiree Pelele
Telephone number	053 712 9329
Cell number	083 569 5865
Fax number	053 712 3581
E-mail address	dpelele@ga-segonyanagov.za
Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	871110 0582 083
Title	Ms
Name	Nontlantla Keswa
Telephone number	053 712 9348
Cell number	072 488 8864
Fax number	053 712 3581
E-mail address	nkeswa@ga-segonyanagov.za
Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	
Title	
Name	
Telephone number	
Cell number	
Fax number	
E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	
Title	
Name	
Telephone number	
Cell number	
Fax number	
E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	
Title	
Name	
Telephone number	
Cell number	
Fax number	
E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	
Title	
Name	
Telephone number	
Cell number	
Fax number	
E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	
Title	
Name	
Telephone number	
Cell number	
Fax number	
E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	
Title	
Name	
Telephone number	
Cell number	
Fax number	
E-mail address	

Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	841227 0821 084
Title	Mrs
Name	Confidence Kalaote
Telephone number	053 712 9348
Cell number	073 054 1270
Fax number	053 712 3581
E-mail address	confy@ga-segonyanagov.za
Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	800604 0429 085
Title	Mrs
Name	Tshegofatso Jarvis
Telephone number	053 712 9370
Cell number	079 5027 954
Fax number	053 712 3581
E-mail address	tshego@ga-segonyanagov.za
Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	
Title	
Name	
Telephone number	
Cell number	
Fax number	
E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	
Title	
Name	
Telephone number	
Cell number	
Fax number	
E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	
Title	
Name	
Telephone number	
Cell number	
Fax number	
E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	
Title	
Name	
Telephone number	
Cell number	
Fax number	
E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	
Title	
Name	
Telephone number	
Cell number	
Fax number	
E-mail address	

NC452 Ga-Segonyana - Table B1 Adjustments Budget Summary - 31/01/2022

Description	2021/22									Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8		
R thousands	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Financial Performance											
Property rates	55 522	–	–	–	–	–	(1 862)	(1 862)	53 660	56 921	59 482
Service charges	211 937	–	–	–	–	–	2 700	2 700	214 637	214 999	224 674
Investment revenue	3 495	–	–	–	–	–	150	150	3 645	3 648	3 813
Transfers recognised - operational	205 753	–	–	–	–	–	8 291	8 291	214 043	206 528	208 566
Other own revenue	28 268	–	–	–	–	–	5 354	5 354	33 622	28 468	29 749
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	**504 974**	–	–	–	–	–	**14 633**	**14 633**	**519 607**	**510 564**	**526 283**
Employee costs	167 732	–	–	–	–	–	(0)	(0)	167 732	175 223	182 879
Remuneration of councillors	10 838	–	–	–	–	–	(0)	(0)	10 838	11 293	11 779
Depreciation & asset impairment	60 375	–	–	–	–	–	(0)	(0)	60 375	66 163	69 141
Finance charges	901	–	–	–	–	–	3	3	904	940	982
Inventory consumed and bulk purchases	141 144	–	–	–	–	–	35 406	35 406	176 550	149 141	155 803
Transfers and grants	60	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	60	63	65
Other expenditure	124 675	–	–	–	–	–	(13 650)	(13 650)	111 025	119 459	124 728
Total Expenditure	**505 724**	–	–	–	–	–	**21 759**	**21 759**	**527 483**	**522 283**	**545 377**
Surplus/(Deficit)	(750)	–	–	–	–	–	(7 127)	(7 127)	(7 877)	(11 719)	(19 094)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)	102 654	–	–	–	–	–	60 561	60 561	163 215	99 276	119 011
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educational Institutions) & Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	**101 905**	–	–	–	–	–	**53 434**	**53 434**	**155 338**	**87 557**	**99 917**
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	**101 905**	–	–	–	–	–	**53 434**	**53 434**	**155 338**	**87 557**	**99 917**
Capital expenditure & funds sources											
Capital expenditure	112 262	–	–	–	–	–	69 197	69 197	181 459	99 276	119 011
Transfers recognised - capital	102 654	–	–	–	–	–	60 561	60 561	163 215	99 276	119 011
Borrowing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Internally generated funds	9 608	–	–	–	–	–	8 636	8 636	18 244	–	–
Total sources of capital funds	**112 262**	–	–	–	–	–	**69 197**	**69 197**	**181 459**	**99 276**	**119 011**
Financial position											
Total current assets	303 411	–	–	–	–	–	(18 183)	(18 183)	285 227	393 242	401 805
Total non current assets	1 518 163	–	–	–	–	–	69 197	69 197	1 587 360	1 551 276	1 601 146
Total current liabilities	119 670	–	–	–	–	–	(4 920)	(4 920)	114 750	151 409	124 946
Total non current liabilities	56 362	–	–	–	–	–	2 500	2 500	58 862	54 362	52 862
Community wealth/Equity	**1 645 542**	–	–	–	–	–	**53 434**	**53 434**	**1 698 976**	**1 750 118**	**1 850 035**
Cash flows											
Net cash from (used) operating	211 967	–	–	–	–	–	51 567	51 567	263 534	206 380	170 127
Net cash from (used) investing	(112 262)	–	–	–	–	–	(69 427)	(69 427)	(181 689)	(99 276)	(119 011)
Net cash from (used) financing	–	–	–	–	–	–	(3 450)	(3 450)	(3 450)	–	–
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	**158 975**	–	–	–	–	–	**(21 311)**	**(21 311)**	**137 665**	**244 769**	**295 885**
Cash backing/surplus reconciliation											
Cash and investments available	155 525	–	–	–	–	–	(20 826)	(20 826)	134 700	259 638	264 791
Application of cash and investments	21 671	–	–	–	–	–	(3 513)	(3 513)	18 158	42 269	(7 201)
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	**133 854**	–	–	–	–	–	**(17 312)**	**(17 312)**	**116 542**	**217 369**	**271 992**
Asset Management											
Asset register summary (WDV)	1 518 163	–	–	–	–	–	69 197	69 197	1 587 360	1 551 276	1 601 146
Depreciation	60 375	–	–	–	–	–	(0)	(0)	60 375	66 163	69 141
Renewal and Upgrading of Existing Assets	30 899	–	–	–	–	–	54 769	54 769	85 668	46 112	48 253
Repairs and Maintenance	18 050	–	–	–	–	–	17 291	17 291	35 341	18 844	19 692
Free services											
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue cost of free services provided	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Households below minimum service level											
Water:	56	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	56	–	–
Sanitation/sewerage:	4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	4	–	–
Energy:	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Refuse:	26	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	26	–	–

NC452 Ga-Segonyana - Table B2 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (functional classification) - 31/01/2022

Standard Description	Ref	2021/22									Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12		
R thousands	1, 4	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Revenue - Functional												
Governance and administration		**91 845**	–	–	–	–	–	**3 937**	**3 937**	**95 783**	**94 774**	**98 900**
Executive and council		7 284	–	–	–	–	–	(0)	(0)	7 284	7 649	7 993
Finance and administration		84 561	–	–	–	–	–	3 937	3 937	88 498	87 125	90 906
Internal audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community and public safety		**28 184**	–	–	–	–	–	**34 702**	**34 702**	**62 886**	**27 456**	**42 286**
Community and social services		3 878	–	–	–	–	–	28 072	28 072	31 950	3 576	15 899
Sport and recreation		3 294	–	–	–	–	–	(465)	(465)	2 829	15 073	18 733
Public safety		21 013	–	–	–	–	–	7 094	7 094	28 107	8 808	7 655
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Economic and environmental services		**49 962**	–	–	–	–	–	**7 448**	**7 448**	**57 410**	**55 628**	**55 498**
Planning and development		20 855	–	–	–	–	–	427	427	21 282	19 140	20 285
Road transport		28 549	–	–	–	–	–	7 021	7 021	35 570	35 904	34 604
Environmental protection		558	–	–	–	–	–	(0)	(0)	558	584	610
Trading services		**437 637**	–	–	–	–	–	**29 057**	**29 057**	**466 694**	**431 981**	**448 610**
Energy sources		230 083	–	–	–	–	–	41 069	41 069	271 152	215 640	224 650
Water management		112 331	–	–	–	–	–	(0)	(0)	112 331	129 362	133 066
Waste water management		52 025	–	–	–	–	–	(12 013)	(12 013)	40 012	41 819	43 700
Waste management		43 199	–	–	–	–	–	(0)	(0)	43 199	45 161	47 194
Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	**50**	50	**50**	–	–
Total Revenue - Functional	2	**607 629**	–	–	–	–	–	**75 193**	**75 193**	**682 822**	**609 840**	**645 294**
Expenditure - Functional												
Governance and administration		**235 405**	–	–	–	–	–	**2 765**	**2 765**	**238 170**	**251 295**	**262 368**
Executive and council		17 574	–	–	–	–	–	131	131	17 705	18 309	19 093
Finance and administration		217 831	–	–	–	–	–	2 634	2 634	220 465	232 987	243 275
Internal audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community and public safety		**45 790**	–	–	–	–	–	**1 191**	**1 191**	**46 981**	**48 747**	**50 835**
Community and social services		14 984	–	–	–	–	–	984	984	15 968	15 554	16 161
Sport and recreation		10 737	–	–	–	–	–	(576)	(576)	10 161	11 209	11 713
Public safety		20 070	–	–	–	–	–	783	783	20 853	21 984	22 961
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Economic and environmental services		**32 921**	–	–	–	–	–	**14 342**	**14 342**	**47 264**	**32 674**	**34 097**
Planning and development		25 120	–	–	–	–	–	12 063	12 063	37 183	24 529	25 586
Road transport		7 591	–	–	–	–	–	2 264	2 264	9 855	7 925	8 281
Environmental protection		211	–	–	–	–	–	15	15	226	220	230
Trading services		**191 607**	–	–	–	–	–	**3 211**	**3 211**	**194 818**	**189 566**	**198 077**
Energy sources		112 501	–	–	–	–	–	20 628	20 628	133 129	119 533	124 905
Water management		36 498	–	–	–	–	–	(1 603)	(1 603)	34 894	38 104	39 818
Waste water management		22 435	–	–	–	–	–	(13 780)	(13 780)	8 655	10 874	11 357
Waste management		20 174	–	–	–	–	–	(2 034)	(2 034)	18 140	21 055	21 996
Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	**250**	250	**250**	–	–
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	**505 724**	–	–	–	–	–	**21 759**	**21 759**	**527 483**	**522 283**	**545 377**
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		**101 905**	–	–	–	–	–	**53 434**	**53 434**	**155 338**	**87 557**	**99 917**

Refrences

1. Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist the compilation of national and international accounts for comparison purposes

2. Total Revenue by standard classification must reconcile to Total Operating Revenue shown in the Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

3. Total Operating Expenditure by standard classification must reconcile to Total Operating Expenditure shown in the Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

4. All amounts must be classified under a standard classification (modified GFS). The GFS function 'Other' is only for Abbatoirs, Air Transport, Markets and Tourism - and if used must be supported by footnotes. Nothing else may be placed under 'Other'. Assign associate share to relevant classification

5. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.

6. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)

7. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31

8. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29

9. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government

10. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2))(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))

11. G = B + C + D + E + F

12. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G

2022/02/04 09:05:46

NC452 Ga-Segonyana - Table B2 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (functional classification) - B - 31/01/2022

Standard Classification Description	Ref	2021/22									Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12		
R thousand	1	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Revenue - Functional												
Municipal governance and administration		91 845	–	–	–	–	–	3 937	3 937	95 783	94 774	98 900
Executive and council		7 284	–	–	–	–	–	(0)	(0)	7 284	7 649	7 993
Mayor and Council		6 029	–					(0)	(0)	6 029	6 336	6 621
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive		1 255	–					–	–	1 255	1 313	1 372
Finance and administration		84 561	–	–	–	–	–	3 937	3 937	88 498	87 125	90 906
Administrative and Corporate Support		3 975	–					(0)	(0)	3 975	4 158	4 345
Asset Management		1 340	–					8 915	8 915	10 255	1 401	1 465
Finance		18 374	–					(3 219)	(3 219)	15 155	19 050	19 768
Fleet Management		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Human Resources		1 555	–					(0)	(0)	1 555	1 625	1 698
Information Technology		837	–					(0)	(0)	837	875	915
Legal Services		837	–					(0)	(0)	837	875	915
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-		837	–					(0)	(0)	837	875	915
Property Services		55 522	–					(1 759)	(1 759)	53 763	56 921	59 482
Risk Management		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Security Services		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Supply Chain Management		1 285	–					–	–	1 285	1 344	1 405
Valuation Service		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Internal audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Governance Function		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Community and public safety		28 184	–	–	–	–	–	34 702	34 702	62 886	27 456	42 286
Community and social services		3 878	–	–	–	–	–	28 072	28 072	31 950	3 576	15 899
Aged Care		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Agricultural		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Animal Care and Diseases		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		943	–					(0)	(0)	943	987	1 031
Child Care Facilities		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Community Halls and Facilities		495	–					8 056	8 056	8 552	31	12 186
Consumer Protection		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Cultural Matters		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Disaster Management		837	–					20 016	20 016	20 853	875	915
Education		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Indigenous and Customary Law		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Industrial Promotion		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Language Policy		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Libraries and Archives		1 602	–					(0)	(0)	1 602	1 682	1 767
Literacy Programmes		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Media Services		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Museums and Art Galleries		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Population Development		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Provincial Cultural Matters		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Theatres		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Sport and recreation		3 294	–	–	–	–	–	(465)	(465)	2 829	15 073	18 733
Beaches and Jetties		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Community Parks (including Nurseries)		837	–					(0)	(0)	837	875	915
Recreational Facilities		2 457	–					(465)	(465)	1 992	2 567	2 682
Sports Grounds and Stadiums		–	–					–	–	–	11 631	15 136
Public safety		21 013	–	–	–	–	–	7 094	7 094	28 107	8 808	7 655
Civil Defence		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Cleansing		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Control of Public Nuisances		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Fencing and Fences		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Fire Fighting and Protection		14 838	–					7 174	7 174	22 013	2 360	916
Licensing and Control of Animals		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control		6 175	–					(80)	(80)	6 095	6 449	6 739
Pounds		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Informal Settlements		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Ambulance		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Health Services		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Laboratory Services		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Food Control		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Vector Control		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Chemical Safety		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Economic and environmental services		49 962	–	–	–	–	–	7 448	7 448	57 410	55 628	55 498
Planning and development		20 855	–	–	–	–	–	427	427	21 282	19 140	20 285

Billboards		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)		1 704	–					(0)	(0)	1 704	1 782	1 862
Central City Improvement District		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Development Facilitation		708	–					220	220	927	740	773
Economic Development/Planning		3 095	–					288	288	3 382	1 751	1 829
Regional Planning and Development		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement,		12 749	–					(80)	(80)	12 669	12 268	12 820
Project Management Unit		2 600	–					(0)	(0)	2 600	2 600	3 000
Provincial Planning		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Support to Local Municipalities		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Road transport		**28 549**	–	–	–	–	–	**7 021**	**7 021**	**35 570**	**35 904**	**34 604**
Public Transport		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Road and Traffic Regulation		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Roads		28 549	–					7 021	7 021	35 570	35 904	34 604
Taxi Ranks		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Environmental protection		**558**	–	–	–	–	–	**(0)**	**(0)**	**558**	**584**	**610**
Biodiversity and Landscape		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Protection		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Indigenous Forests		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Nature Conservation		558	–					(0)	(0)	558	584	610
Pollution Control		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Soil Conservation		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Trading services		**437 637**	–	–	–	–	–	**29 057**	**29 057**	**466 694**	**431 981**	**448 610**
Energy sources		**230 083**	–	–	–	–	–	**41 069**	**41 069**	**271 152**	**215 640**	**224 650**
Electricity		230 083	–					41 069	41 069	271 152	215 640	224 650
Street Lighting and Signal Systems		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Nonelectric Energy		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Water management		**112 331**	–	–	–	–	–	**(0)**	**(0)**	**112 331**	**129 362**	**133 066**
Water Treatment		112 331	–					(0)	(0)	112 331	118 819	133 066
Water Distribution		–	–					–	–	–	10 543	–
Water Storage		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Waste water management		**52 025**	–	–	–	–	–	**(12 013)**	**(12 013)**	**40 012**	**41 819**	**43 700**
Public Toilets		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Sewerage		25	–					(0)	(0)	25	26	27
Storm Water Management		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Waste Water Treatment		52 000	–					(12 013)	(12 013)	39 987	41 792	43 673
Waste management		**43 199**	–	–	–	–	–	**(0)**	**(0)**	**43 199**	**45 161**	**47 194**
Recycling		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Removal		43 199	–					(0)	(0)	43 199	45 161	47 194
Street Cleaning		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Other		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**50**	**50**	**50**	**–**	**–**
Abattoirs		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Air Transport		–	–					50	50	50	–	–
Forestry		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Licensing and Regulation		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Markets		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Tourism		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Total Revenue - Functional	2	**607 629**	–	–	–	–	–	**75 193**	**75 193**	**682 822**	**609 840**	**645 294**
Expenditure - Functional									–	–		
Municipal governance and administration		**235 405**	–	–	–	–	–	**2 765**	**2 765**	**238 170**	**251 295**	**262 368**
Executive and council		**17 574**	–	–	–	–	–	**131**	**131**	**17 705**	**18 309**	**19 093**
Mayor and Council		12 834	–					141	141	12 975	13 377	13 956
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive		4 740	–					(10)	(10)	4 730	4 932	5 137
Finance and administration		**217 831**	–	–	–	–	–	**2 634**	**2 634**	**220 465**	**232 987**	**243 275**
Administrative and Corporate Support		22 493	–					(960)	(960)	21 533	23 723	24 756
Asset Management		73 556	–					2 543	2 543	76 099	79 918	83 508
Finance		57 562	–					1 070	1 070	58 633	61 257	63 854
Fleet Management		21 118	–					(3 990)	(3 990)	17 128	23 091	24 130
Human Resources		12 279	–					2 108	2 108	14 387	12 850	13 460
Information Technology		7 138	–					(60)	(60)	7 078	7 446	7 775
Legal Services		3 613	–					2 018	2 018	5 632	3 766	3 929
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-		1 604	–					63	63	1 667	1 665	1 730
Property Services		4 222	–					104	104	4 326	4 403	4 596
Risk Management		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Security Services		9 772	–					(188)	(188)	9 584	10 202	10 661
Supply Chain Management		4 474	–					(76)	(76)	4 397	4 665	4 875
Valuation Service		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Internal audit		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Governance Function		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Community and public safety		**45 790**	–	–	–	–	–	**1 191**	**1 191**	**46 981**	**48 747**	**50 835**
Community and social services		**14 984**	–	–	–	–	–	**984**	**984**	**15 968**	**15 554**	**16 161**
Aged Care		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Agricultural		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Animal Care and Diseases		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		2 145	–					(22)	(22)	2 124	2 240	2 340
Child Care Facilities		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Community Halls and Facilities		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Consumer Protection		–	–					–	–	–	–	–

Cultural Matters	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Disaster Management	3 066	–					1 534	1 534	4 600	3 113	3 163
Education	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Indigenous and Customary Law	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Industrial Promotion	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Language Policy	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Libraries and Archives	9 773	–					(528)	(528)	9 244	10 202	10 658
Literacy Programmes	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Media Services	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Museums and Art Galleries	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Population Development	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Provincial Cultural Matters	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Theatres	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Sport and recreation	**10 737**	–	–	–	–	–	**(576)**	**(576)**	**10 161**	**11 209**	**11 713**
Beaches and Jetties	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Community Parks (including Nurseries)	8 652	–					(703)	(703)	7 949	9 032	9 439
Recreational Facilities	2 085	–					127	127	2 212	2 177	2 275
Sports Grounds and Stadiums	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Public safety	**20 070**	–	–	–	–	–	**783**	**783**	**20 853**	**21 984**	**22 961**
Civil Defence	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Cleansing	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Control of Public Nuisances	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Fencing and Fences	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Fire Fighting and Protection	4 055	–					407	407	4 462	4 233	4 424
Licensing and Control of Animals	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control	16 015	–					375	375	16 390	17 751	18 537
Pounds	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Housing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Informal Settlements	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Health	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Ambulance	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Health Services	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Laboratory Services	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Food Control	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Vector Control	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Chemical Safety	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Economic and environmental services	**32 921**	–	–	–	–	–	**14 342**	**14 342**	**47 264**	**32 674**	**34 097**
Planning and development	**25 120**	–	–	–	–	–	**12 063**	**12 063**	**37 183**	**24 529**	**25 586**
Billboards	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)	4 667	–					(82)	(82)	4 585	4 859	5 065
Central City Improvement District	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Development Facilitation	3 045	–					11 881	11 881	14 926	3 179	3 322
Economic Development/Planning	6 684	–					(424)	(424)	6 260	5 314	5 538
Regional Planning and Development	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Engineer	7 856	–					759	759	8 615	8 189	8 545
Project Management Unit	2 868	–					(72)	(72)	2 796	2 988	3 116
Provincial Planning	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Support to Local Municipalities	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Road transport	**7 591**	–	–	–	–	–	**2 264**	**2 264**	**9 855**	**7 925**	**8 281**
Public Transport	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Road and Traffic Regulation	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Roads	7 591	–					2 264	2 264	9 855	7 925	8 281
Taxi Ranks	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Environmental protection	**211**	–	–	–	–	–	**15**	**15**	**226**	**220**	**230**
Biodiversity and Landscape	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Protection	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Indigenous Forests	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Nature Conservation	211	–					15	15	226	220	230
Pollution Control	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Soil Conservation	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Trading services	**191 607**	–	–	–	–	–	**3 211**	**3 211**	**194 818**	**189 566**	**198 077**
Energy sources	**112 501**	–	–	–	–	–	**20 628**	**20 628**	**133 129**	**119 533**	**124 905**
Electricity	112 501	–					20 628	20 628	133 129	119 533	124 905
Street Lighting and Signal Systems	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Nonelectric Energy	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Water management	**36 498**	–	–	–	–	–	**(1 603)**	**(1 603)**	**34 894**	**38 104**	**39 818**
Water Treatment	9 365	–					(903)	(903)	8 462	9 777	10 217
Water Distribution	27 133	–					(700)	(700)	26 433	28 327	29 601
Water Storage	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Waste water management	**22 435**	–	–	–	–	–	**(13 780)**	**(13 780)**	**8 655**	**10 874**	**11 357**
Public Toilets	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Sewerage	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Storm Water Management	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Waste Water Treatment	22 435	–					(13 780)	(13 780)	8 655	10 874	11 357

Waste management		20 174	–	–	–	–	–	(2 034)	(2 034)	18 140	21 055	21 996
Recycling		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Removal		20 174	–					(2 034)	(2 034)	18 140	21 055	21 996
Street Cleaning		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	250	250	250	–	–
Abattoirs		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Air Transport		–	–					250	250	250	–	–
Forestry		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Licensing and Regulation		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Markets		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Tourism		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	505 724	–	–	–	–	–	21 759	21 759	527 483	522 283	545 377
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		101 905	–	–	–	–	–	53 434	53 434	155 338	87 557	99 917

Refrences

1. Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist national and international accounts and comparison

2. Total Revenue by Functional Classification must reconcile to total operating revenue shown in Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

3. Total Expenditure by Functional Classification must reconcile to total operating expenditure shown in Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

4. All amounts must be classified under a Functional classification. The GFS function 'Other' is only for Abbatoirs, Air Transport, Licensing and Regulation, Markets and Tourism - and if used must be supported by footnotes. Nothing else

NC452 Ga-Segonyana - Table B3 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - 31/01/2022

Vote Description	Ref	2021/22									Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
[Insert departmental structure etc]			3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Revenue by Vote	1											
Vote 1 - Executive & Council		7 284	–	–	–	–	–	(0)	(0)	7 284	7 649	7 993
Vote 2 - FINANCE AND ADMINISTRATION		84 561	–	–	–	–	–	3 937	3 937	88 498	87 125	90 906
Vote 3 - COMMUNITY AND SOCIAL SERVICES		3 878	–	–	–	–	–	28 072	28 072	31 950	3 576	15 899
Vote 4 - SPORTS & RECREATION		3 294	–	–	–	–	–	(465)	(465)	2 829	15 073	18 733
Vote 5 - PUBLIC SAFETY		14 838	–	–	–	–	–	7 174	7 174	22 013	2 360	916
Vote 6 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT		20 855	–	–	–	–	–	427	427	21 282	19 140	20 285
Vote 7 - ROAD TRANSPORT		34 724	–	–	–	–	–	6 941	6 941	41 664	42 352	41 342
Vote 8 - ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION		558	–	–	–	–	–	(0)	(0)	558	584	610
Vote 9 - ENERGY SOURCES		230 083	–	–	–	–	–	41 069	41 069	271 152	215 640	224 650
Vote 10 - WATER MANAGEMENT		112 331	–	–	–	–	–	(0)	(0)	112 331	129 362	133 066
Vote 11 - WASTE WATER MANAGEMENT		52 025	–	–	–	–	–	(12 013)	(12 013)	40 012	41 819	43 700
Vote 12 - WASTE MANAGEMENT		43 199	–	–	–	–	–	(0)	(0)	43 199	45 161	47 194
Vote 13 - Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	50	50	50	–	–
Vote 14 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 15 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Revenue by Vote	2	**607 629**	–	–	–	–	–	**75 193**	**75 193**	**682 822**	**609 840**	**645 294**
Expenditure by Vote	1											
Vote 1 - Executive & Council		17 574	–	–	–	–	–	131	131	17 705	18 309	19 093
Vote 2 - FINANCE AND ADMINISTRATION		217 831	–	–	–	–	–	2 634	2 634	220 465	232 987	243 275
Vote 3 - COMMUNITY AND SOCIAL SERVICES		14 984	–	–	–	–	–	984	984	15 968	15 554	16 161
Vote 4 - SPORTS & RECREATION		10 737	–	–	–	–	–	(576)	(576)	10 161	11 209	11 713
Vote 5 - PUBLIC SAFETY		4 055	–	–	–	–	–	407	407	4 462	4 233	4 424
Vote 6 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT		25 120	–	–	–	–	–	12 063	12 063	37 183	24 529	25 586
Vote 7 - ROAD TRANSPORT		23 606	–	–	–	–	–	2 639	2 639	26 245	25 676	26 818
Vote 8 - ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION		211	–	–	–	–	–	15	15	226	220	230
Vote 9 - ENERGY SOURCES		112 501	–	–	–	–	–	20 628	20 628	133 129	119 533	124 905
Vote 10 - WATER MANAGEMENT		36 498	–	–	–	–	–	(1 603)	(1 603)	34 894	38 104	39 818
Vote 11 - WASTE WATER MANAGEMENT		22 435	–	–	–	–	–	(13 780)	(13 780)	8 655	10 874	11 357
Vote 12 - WASTE MANAGEMENT		20 174	–	–	–	–	–	(2 034)	(2 034)	18 140	21 055	21 996
Vote 13 - Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	250	250	250	–	–
Vote 14 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 15 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	**505 724**	–	–	–	–	–	**21 759**	**21 759**	**527 483**	**522 283**	**545 377**
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	2	**101 905**	–	–	–	–	–	**53 434**	**53 434**	**155 338**	**87 557**	**99 917**

Refrences

1. Insert 'Vote'; e.g. Department, if different to standard classification structure

2. Must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

3. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.

4. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)

5. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31

6. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29

7. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government

8. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2))(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))

9. G = B + C + D + E + F

10. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G

check revenue	–	–	–	–	–	–	(0)	(0)	–	–	–
check expenditure	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

2022/02/04 09:05:47

NC452 Ga-Segonyana - Table B3 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - B - 31/01/2022

Vote Description	Ref	2021/22									Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
[Insert departmental structure etc]			3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Revenue by Vote	1											
Vote 1 - Executive & Council		**7 284**	–	–	–	–	–	(0)	(0)	7 284	**7 649**	**7 993**
1.1 - Mayor and Council: Ward Admin (Dept 050)		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
1.2 - Mayor and Council: Mayor and Councill (Dept 020)		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
1.3 - Municipal Manager Town Secretary and Chief Execut		7 284	–					(0)	(0)	7 284	7 649	7 993
1.4 -		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
1.5 -		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
1.6 -		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
1.7 -		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
1.8 -		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
1.9 -		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
1.10 -		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Vote 2 - FINANCE AND ADMINISTRATION		**84 561**	–	–	–	–	–	**3 937**	**3 937**	**88 498**	**87 125**	**90 906**
2.1 - Marketing Customer Relations Publicity and Media C		837	–					(0)	(0)	837	875	915
2.2 - Legal Services: Legal Services Section (New)		837	–					(0)	(0)	837	875	915
2.3 - Administrative and Corporate Support: Office of Corp		2 301	–					(0)	(0)	2 301	2 407	2 515
2.4 - Administrative and Corporate Support: Community Se		1 674	–					(0)	(0)	1 674	1 751	1 829
2.5 - Security Services: Security Services Admin (New)		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
2.6 - Human Resources: HR and Health & Safety		1 555	–					(0)	(0)	1 555	1 625	1 698
2.7 - Property Services: Assessment Rates (220)		55 522	–					(1 759)	(1 759)	53 763	56 921	59 482
2.8 - Fleet Management: Workshop (dept 440)		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
2.9 - Information Technology: Information Technology (De		837	–					(0)	(0)	837	875	915
2.10 - FINANCE		20 999	–					5 696	5 696	26 695	21 796	22 637
Vote 3 - COMMUNITY AND SOCIAL SERVICES		**3 878**	–	–	–	–	–	**28 072**	28 072	31 950	**3 576**	**15 899**
3.1 - Health Services: Health Services (Dept 460)		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
3.2 - Fire Fighting and Protection: Disaster Management (		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
3.3 - Core Function:Libraries and Archives		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
3.4 - Libraries and Archives: Library (Dept 120)		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
3.5 - Disaster Management: Disaster Management (190)		837	–					20 016	20 016	20 853	875	915
3.6 - Community Halls and Facilities: Community Halls (Ne		495	–					8 056	8 056	8 552	31	12 186
3.7 - Libraries and Archives: Library (dept 120)		1 602	–					(0)	(0)	1 602	1 682	1 767
3.8 - Cemeteries Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums: Cem		943	–					(0)	(0)	943	987	1 031
3.9 -		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
3.10 -		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Vote 4 - SPORTS & RECREATION		**3 294**	–	–	–	–	–	**(465)**	(465)	2 829	**15 073**	**18 733**
4.1 - Sports Grounds and Stadiums: Sports Grounds (New		–	–					–	–	–	11 631	15 136
4.2 - Community Parks (including Nurseries): Municipal Pa		837	–					(0)	(0)	837	875	915
4.3 - Recreational Facilities: Caravan & swimming(Dept 30		2 397	–					(500)	(500)	1 897	2 504	2 617
4.4 - Recreational Facilities: Estates (340)		60	–					35	35	95	63	65
4.5 - Cultural Matters: Parks & Recreation (Dept 355)		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
4.6 -		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
4.7 -		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
4.8 -		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
4.9 -		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
4.10 -		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Vote 5 - PUBLIC SAFETY		**14 838**	–	–	–	–	–	**7 174**	7 174	22 013	**2 360**	**916**
5.1 - Core Function:Fire Fighting and Protection		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
5.2 - Fire Fighting and Protection: Fire Brigade (Dept 180)		14 838	–					7 174	7 174	22 013	2 360	916
5.3 -		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
5.4 -		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
5.5 -		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
5.6 -		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
5.7 -		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
5.8 -		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
5.9 -		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
5.10 -		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Vote 6 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT		**20 855**	–	–	–	–	–	**427**	427	21 282	**19 140**	**20 285**
6.1 - Property Services: Municipal Buildings (Dept 345)		708	–					220	220	927	740	773
6.2 - Project Management Unit: PMU Office (772)		2 600	–					(0)	(0)	2 600	2 600	3 000
6.3 - Fire Fighting and Protection: Fire Brigade (Dept 180)		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
6.4 - Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs LEDs): IDP		837	–					(0)	(0)	837	875	915
6.5 - Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs LEDs): LED		867	–					(0)	(0)	867	907	947
6.6 - Economic Development/Planning: Technical Admin (		1 674	–					(0)	(0)	1 674	1 751	1 829
6.7 - Economic Development/Planning: Expanded Public V		1 421	–					288	288	1 709	–	–
6.8 - Town Planning Building Regulations and Enforcemen		12 749	–					(80)	(80)	12 669	12 268	12 820
6.9 -		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
6.10 -		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Vote 7 - ROAD TRANSPORT		**34 724**	–	–	–	–	–	**6 941**	6 941	41 664	**42 352**	**41 342**
7.1 - Police Forces Traffic and Street Parking Control: Traf		6 175	–					(80)	(80)	6 095	6 449	6 739
7.2 - Core Function:Police Forces Traffic and Street Parkin		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
7.3 - Roads: Public Works (Dept 330)		28 549	–					7 021	7 021	35 570	35 904	34 604
7.4 - Roads: TSHENOLO - MAPOTENG COLLECTOR ST		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
7.5 - Roads: DOWN TOUCH -PIETBOS ROADS		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
7.6 - Roads: TSHENOLO - VERGENOEG - MARUPING R		–	–					–	–	–	–	–

7.7 - Roads: TSHENOLO -MANDELA DRIVE	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
7.8 - Roads: Office of Infrastructure Services (Dept 310)	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
7.9 - Roads	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
7.10 -	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Vote 8 - ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION	**558**	–	–	–	–	–	**(0)**	**(0)**	**558**	**584**	**610**
8.1 - Nature Conservation: Nature Reserve (350)	558	–					(0)	(0)	558	584	610
8.2 -	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
8.3 -	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
8.4 -	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
8.5 -	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
8.6 -	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
8.7 -	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
8.8 -	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
8.9 -	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
8.10 -	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Vote 9 - ENERGY SOURCES	**230 083**	–	–	–	–	–	**41 069**	**41 069**	**271 152**	**215 640**	**224 650**
9.1 - Electricity: Electricity (Dept 410, 405)	230 083	–					41 069	41 069	271 152	215 640	224 650
9.2 -	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
9.3 -	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
9.4 -	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
9.5 -	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
9.6 -	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
9.7 -	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
9.8 -	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
9.9 -	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
9.10 -	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Vote 10 - WATER MANAGEMENT	**112 331**	–	–	–	–	–	**(0)**	**(0)**	**112 331**	**129 362**	**133 066**
10.1 - Water Distribution: Water (Dept 380)	–	–					–	–	–	10 543	–
10.2 - Water Treatment: Water (Dept 380)	112 331	–					(0)	(0)	112 331	118 819	133 066
10.3 - Water Treatment: Water SELENANE (SEVEN MILE	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
10.4 - Water Treatment: Water SELENANE (MAPOTENG	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
10.5 - Water Treatment	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
10.6 -	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
10.7 -	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
10.8 -	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
10.9 -	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
10.10 -	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Vote 11 - WASTE WATER MANAGEMENT	**52 025**	–	–	–	–	–	**(12 013)**	**(12 013)**	**40 012**	**41 819**	**43 700**
11.1 - Sewerage: Sewerage (Dept 420)	52 025	–					(12 013)	(12 013)	40 012	41 819	43 700
11.2 - Waste Water Treatment: Sewerage (Dept 420)	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
11.3 - Waste Water Treatment: KHETHWAYO CONS-DITS	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
11.4 -	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
11.5 -	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
11.6 -	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
11.7 -	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
11.8 -	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
11.9 -	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
11.10 -	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Vote 12 - WASTE MANAGEMENT	**43 199**	–	–	–	–	–	**(0)**	**(0)**	**43 199**	**45 161**	**47 194**
12.1 - Solid Waste Removal: Cleansing (Dept 480)	43 199	–					(0)	(0)	43 199	45 161	47 194
12.2 -	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
12.3 -	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
12.4 -	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
12.5 -	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
12.6 -	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
12.7 -	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
12.8 -	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
12.9 -	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
12.10 -	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Vote 13 - Other	–	–	–	–	–	–	**50**	**50**	**50**	–	–
13.1 - Air Transport: Airstrip (370)	–	–					50	50	50	–	–
13.2 -	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
13.3 -	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
13.4 -	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
13.5 -	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
13.6 -	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
13.7 -	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
13.8 -	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
13.9 -	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
13.10 -	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Vote 14 -	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
14.1 -	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
14.2 -	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
14.3 -	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
14.4 -	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
14.5 -	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
14.6 -	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
14.7 -	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
14.8 -	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
14.9 -	–	–					–	–	–	–	–

14.10 -		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Vote 15 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
15.1 -		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
15.2 -		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
15.3 -		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
15.4 -		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
15.5 -		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
15.6 -		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
15.7 -		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
15.8 -		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
15.9 -		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
15.10 -		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Total Revenue by Vote	2	**607 629**	–	–	–	–	–	**75 193**	**75 193**	**682 622**	**609 840**	**645 294**
Expenditure by Vote	1											
Vote 1 - Executive & Council		**17 574**	–	–	–	–	–	**131**	**131**	**17 705**	**18 309**	**19 093**
1.1 - Mayor and Council: Ward Admin (Dept 050)		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
1.2 - Mayor and Council: Mayor and Councill (Dept 020)		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
1.3 - Municipal Manager Town Secretary and Chief Execu		17 574	–					131	131	17 705	18 309	19 093
1.4 -		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
1.5 -		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
1.6 -		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
1.7 -		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
1.8 -		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
1.9 -		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
1.10 -		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Vote 2 - FINANCE AND ADMINISTRATION		**217 831**	–	–	–	–	–	**2 634**	**2 634**	**220 465**	**232 987**	**243 275**
2.1 - Marketing Customer Relations Publicity and Media C		1 604	–					63	63	1 667	1 665	1 730
2.2 - Legal Services: Legal Services Section (New)		3 613	–					2 018	2 016	5 632	3 766	3 929
2.3 - Administrative and Corporate Support: Office of Corp		18 939	–					(802)	(802)	18 137	20 021	20 896
2.4 - Administrative and Corporate Support: Community Se		3 554	–					(158)	(158)	3 396	3 702	3 860
2.5 - Security Services: Security Services Admin (New)		9 772	–					(188)	(188)	9 584	10 202	10 661
2.6 - Human Resources: HR and Health & Safety		12 279	–					2 108	2 108	14 387	12 850	13 460
2.7 - Property Services: Assessment Rates (220)		4 222	–					104	104	4 326	4 403	4 596
2.8 - Fleet Management: Workshop (dept 440)		21 118	–					(3 990)	(3 990)	17 128	23 091	24 130
2.9 - Information Technology: Information Technology (De		7 138	–					(60)	(60)	7 076	7 446	7 775
2.10 - FINANCE		135 592	–					3 538	3 538	139 129	145 840	152 237
Vote 3 - COMMUNITY AND SOCIAL SERVICES		**14 984**	–	–	–	–	–	**984**	**984**	**15 968**	**15 554**	**16 161**
3.1 - Health Services: Health Services (Dept 460)		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
3.2 - Fire Fighting and Protection: Disaster Management (		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
3.3 - Core Function:Libraries and Archives		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
3.4 - Libraries and Archives: Library (Dept 120)		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
3.5 - Disaster Management: Disaster Management (190)		3 066	–					1 534	1 534	4 600	3 113	3 163
3.6 - Community Halls and Facilities: Community Halls (N		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
3.7 - Libraries and Archives: Library { dept 120 }		9 773	–					(528)	(528)	9 244	10 202	10 658
3.8 - Cemeteries Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums: Cem		2 145	–					(22)	(22)	2 124	2 240	2 340
3.9 -		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
3.10 -		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Vote 4 - SPORTS & RECREATION		**10 737**	–	–	–	–	–	**(576)**	**(576)**	**10 161**	**11 209**	**11 713**
4.1 - Sports Grounds and Stadiums: Sports Grounds (New		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
4.2 - Community Parks (including Nurseries): Municipal Pa		8 652	–					(703)	(703)	7 949	9 032	9 439
4.3 - Recreational Facilities: Caravan & swimming(Dept 36		2 075	–					127	127	2 202	2 166	2 264
4.4 - Recreational Facilities: Estates (340)		10	–					(0)	(0)	10	10	11
4.5 - Cultural Matters: Parks & Recreation (Dept 355)		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
4.6 -		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
4.7 -		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
4.8 -		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
4.9 -		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
4.10 -		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Vote 5 - PUBLIC SAFETY		**4 055**	–	–	–	–	–	**407**	**407**	**4 462**	**4 233**	**4 424**
5.1 - Core Function:Fire Fighting and Protection		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
5.2 - Fire Fighting and Protection: Fire Brigade (Dept 180)		4 055	–					407	407	4 462	4 233	4 424
5.3 -		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
5.4 -		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
5.5 -		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
5.6 -		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
5.7 -		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
5.8 -		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
5.9 -		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
5.10 -		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Vote 6 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT		**25 120**	–	–	–	–	–	**12 063**	**12 063**	**37 183**	**24 529**	**25 586**
6.1 - Property Services: Municipal Buildings (Dept 345)		3 045	–					11 881	11 881	14 926	3 179	3 322
6.2 - Project Management Unit: PMU Office (772)		2 868	–					(72)	(72)	2 796	2 988	3 116
6.3 - Fire Fighting and Protection: Fire Brigade (Dept 180)		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
6.4 - Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs LEDs): IDP		1 409	–					112	112	1 521	1 465	1 524
6.5 - Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs LEDs): LED		3 258	–					(194)	(194)	3 064	3 395	3 541
6.6 - Economic Development/Planning: Technical Admin (		5 104	–					(553)	(553)	4 551	5 314	5 538
6.7 - Economic Development/Planning: Expanded Public V		1 580	–					129	129	1 709	–	–
6.8 - Town Planning Building Regulations and Enforcemen		7 856	–					759	759	8 615	8 189	8 545
6.9 -		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
6.10 -		–	–					–	–	–	–	–

Vote 7 - ROAD TRANSPORT	**23 606**	–	–	–	–	–	**2 639**	**2 639**	**26 245**	**25 676**	**26 818**
7.1 - Police Forces Traffic and Street Parking Control: Traf	16 015	–					375	375	16 390	17 751	18 537
7.2 - Core Function:Police Forces Traffic and Street Parkir	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
7.3 - Roads: Public Works (Dept 330)	7 591	–					2 264	2 264	9 855	7 925	8 281
7.4 - Roads: TSHENOLO - MAPOTENG COLLECTOR ST	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
7.5 - Roads: DOWN TOUCH -PIETBOS ROADS	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
7.6 - Roads: TSHENOLO - VERGENOEG - MARUPING R	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
7.7 - Roads: TSHENOLO -MANDELA DRIVE	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
7.8 - Roads: Office of Infrastructure Services (Dept 310)	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
7.9 - Roads	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
7.10 -	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Vote 8 - ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION	**211**	–	–	–	–	–	**15**	**15**	**226**	**220**	**230**
8.1 - Nature Conservation: Nature Reserve (350)	211	–					15	15	226	220	230
8.2 -	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
8.3 -	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
8.4 -	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
8.5 -	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
8.6 -	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
8.7 -	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
8.8 -	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
8.9 -	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
8.10 -	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Vote 9 - ENERGY SOURCES	**112 501**	–	–	–	–	–	**20 628**	**20 628**	**133 129**	**119 533**	**124 905**
9.1 - Electricity: Electricity (Dept 410, 405)	112 501	–					20 628	20 628	133 129	119 533	124 905
9.2 -	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
9.3 -	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
9.4 -	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
9.5 -	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
9.6 -	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
9.7 -	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
9.8 -	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
9.9 -	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
9.10 -	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Vote 10 - WATER MANAGEMENT	**36 498**	–	–	–	–	–	**(1 603)**	**(1 603)**	**34 694**	**38 104**	**39 818**
10.1 - Water Distribution: Water (Dept 380)	27 133	–					(700)	(700)	26 433	28 327	29 601
10.2 - Water Treatment: Water (Dept 380)	9 365	–					(903)	(903)	8 462	9 777	10 217
10.3 - Water Treatment: Water SELENANE (SEVEN MILE	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
10.4 - Water Treatment: Water SELENANE (MAPOTENG	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
10.5 - Water Treatment	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
10.6 -	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
10.7 -	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
10.8 -	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
10.9 -	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
10.10 -	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Vote 11 - WASTE WATER MANAGEMENT	**22 435**	–	–	–	–	–	**(13 780)**	**(13 780)**	**8 655**	**10 874**	**11 357**
11.1 - Sewerage: Sewerage (Dept 420)	22 435	–					(13 780)	(13 780)	8 655	10 874	11 357
11.2 - Waste Water Treatment: Sewerage (Dept 420)	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
11.3 - Waste Water Treatment: KHETHWAYO CONS-DITS	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
11.4 -	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
11.5 -	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
11.6 -	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
11.7 -	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
11.8 -	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
11.9 -	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
11.10 -	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Vote 12 - WASTE MANAGEMENT	**20 174**	–	–	–	–	–	**(2 034)**	**(2 034)**	**18 140**	**21 055**	**21 996**
12.1 - Solid Waste Removal: Cleansing (Dept 480)	20 174	–					(2 034)	(2 034)	18 140	21 055	21 996
12.2 -	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
12.3 -	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
12.4 -	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
12.5 -	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
12.6 -	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
12.7 -	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
12.8 -	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
12.9 -	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
12.10 -	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Vote 13 - Other	–	–	–	–	–	–	**250**	**250**	**250**	–	–
13.1 - Air Transport: Airstrip (370)	–	–					250	250	250	–	–
13.2 -	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
13.3 -	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
13.4 -	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
13.5 -	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
13.6 -	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
13.7 -	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
13.8 -	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
13.9 -	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
13.10 -	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Vote 14 -	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
14.1 -	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
14.2 -	–	–					–	–	–	–	–

14.3 -		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
14.4 -		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
14.5 -		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
14.6 -		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
14.7 -		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
14.8 -		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
14.9 -		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
14.10 -		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Vote 15 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
15.1 -		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
15.2 -		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
15.3 -		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
15.4 -		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
15.5 -		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
15.6 -		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
15.7 -		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
15.8 -		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
15.9 -		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
15.10 -		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	505 724	–	–	–	–	–	21 759	21 759	527 483	522 283	545 377
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	2	101 905	–	–	–	–	–	53 434	53 434	155 338	87 557	99 917

Refrences

1. Insert 'Vote'; e.g. Department, if different to standard structure

2. Must reconcile to Financial Performance ('Revenue and Expenditure by Standard Classification' and 'Revenue and Expenditure')

3. Assign share in 'associate' to relevant Vote

NC452 Ga-Segonyana - Table B4 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) - 31/01/2022

Description	Ref	2021/22									Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		
R thousands	1	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Revenue By Source												
Property rates	2	55 522	–	–	–	–	–	(1 862)	(1 862)	53 660	56 921	59 482
Service charges - electricity revenue	2	146 720	–	–	–	–	–	2 700	2 700	149 420	147 956	154 614
Service charges - water revenue	2	36 000	–	–	–	–	–	(0)	(0)	36 000	36 540	38 184
Service charges - sanitation revenue	2	17 000	–	–	–	–	–	(0)	(0)	17 000	17 748	18 547
Service charges - refuse revenue	2	12 217	–	–	–	–	–	(0)	(0)	12 217	12 755	13 329
Rental of facilities and equipment		2 074	–					(674)	(674)	1 400	2 165	2 263
Interest earned - external investments		3 495	–					150	150	3 645	3 648	3 813
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		7 912	–					(3 000)	(3 000)	4 912	8 260	8 632
Dividends received		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Fines, penalties and forfeits		1 572	–					(0)	(0)	1 572	1 641	1 715
Licences and permits		3 319	–					(0)	(0)	3 319	3 465	3 621
Agency services		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies		205 753	–					8 291	8 291	214 043	206 528	208 566
Other revenue	2	13 392	–	–	–	–	–	9 028	9 028	22 419	12 937	13 519
Gains		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		**504 974**	–	–	–	–	–	**14 633**	**14 633**	**519 607**	**510 564**	**526 283**
Expenditure By Type												
Employee related costs		167 732	–	–	–	–	–	(0)	(0)	167 732	175 223	182 879
Remuneration of councillors		10 838	–					(0)	(0)	10 838	11 293	11 779
Debt impairment		12 950	–					(950)	(950)	12 000	13 520	14 128
Depreciation & asset impairment		60 375	–	–	–	–	–	(0)	(0)	60 375	66 163	69 141
Finance charges		901	–					3	3	904	940	982
Bulk purchases - electricity		94 417	–	–	–	–	–	17 000	17 000	111 417	100 659	105 189
Inventory consumed		46 727	–	–	–	–	–	18 406	18 406	65 133	48 482	50 614
Contracted services		56 543	–	–	–	–	–	(12 163)	(12 163)	44 380	47 437	49 472
Transfers and subsidies		60	–					–	–	60	63	65
Other expenditure		55 182	–	–	–	–	–	(537)	(537)	54 645	58 503	61 128
Losses		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Total Expenditure		**505 724**	–	–	–	–	–	**21 759**	**21 759**	**527 483**	**522 283**	**545 377**
Surplus/(Deficit)		**(750)**	–	–	–	–	–	**(7 127)**	**(7 127)**	**(7 877)**	**(11 719)**	**(19 094)**
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		102 654	–					60 561	60 561	163 215	99 276	119 011
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educational Institutions)		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) before taxation		**101 905**	–	–	–	–	–	**53 434**	**53 434**	**155 338**	**87 557**	**99 917**
Taxation		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation		**101 905**	–	–	–	–	–	**53 434**	**53 434**	**155 338**	**87 557**	**99 917**
Attributable to minorities		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		**101 905**	–	–	–	–	–	**53 434**	**53 434**	**155 338**	**87 557**	**99 917**
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		**101 905**	–	–	–	–	–	**53 434**	**53 434**	**155 338**	**87 557**	**99 917**

Refrences

1. Classifications are revenue sources and expenditure type

2. Detail to be provided in Table SB1

3. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.

4. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)

5. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31

6. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29

7. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government

8. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2))(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))

9. G = B + C + D + E + F

10. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G

NC452 Ga-Segonyana - Table B5 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding - 31/01/2022

Description	Ref	2021/22									Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12			
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Capital expenditure - Vote												
Multi-year expenditure *to be adjusted*	2											
Vote 1 - Executive & Council		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 2 - FINANCE AND ADMINISTRATION		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 3 - COMMUNITY AND SOCIAL SERVICES		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 4 - SPORTS & RECREATION		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 5 - PUBLIC SAFETY		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 6 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 7 - ROAD TRANSPORT		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 8 - ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 9 - ENERGY SOURCES		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 10 - WATER MANAGEMENT		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 11 - WASTE WATER MANAGEMENT		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 12 - WASTE MANAGEMENT		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 13 - Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 14 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 15 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Single-year expenditure *to be adjusted*	2											
Vote 1 - Executive & Council		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 2 - FINANCE AND ADMINISTRATION		6 008	–	–	–	–	–	(200)	(200)	5 808	–	–
Vote 3 - COMMUNITY AND SOCIAL SERVICES		465	–	–	–	–	–	8 376	8 376	8 842	–	12 154
Vote 4 - SPORTS & RECREATION		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	11 631	15 136
Vote 5 - PUBLIC SAFETY		14 000	–	–	–	–	–	7 174	7 174	21 174	1 483	–
Vote 6 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT		300	–	–	–	–	–	(100)	(100)	200	–	–
Vote 7 - ROAD TRANSPORT		27 189	–	–	–	–	–	9 134	9 134	36 323	34 481	33 117
Vote 8 - ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 9 - ENERGY SOURCES		34 000	–	–	–	–	–	37 289	37 289	71 289	11 138	16 354
Vote 10 - WATER MANAGEMENT		30 300	–	–	–	–	–	1 523	1 523	31 823	40 543	42 250
Vote 11 - WASTE WATER MANAGEMENT		–	–	–	–	–	–	6 000	6 000	6 000	–	–
Vote 12 - WASTE MANAGEMENT		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 13 - Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 14 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 15 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		112 262	–	–	–	–	–	69 197	69 197	181 459	99 276	119 011
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote		112 262	–	–	–	–	–	69 197	69 197	181 459	99 276	119 011
Capital Expenditure - Functional												
Governance and administration		6 008	–	–	–	–	–	(200)	(200)	5 808	–	–
Executive and council		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Finance and administration		6 008	–					(200)	(200)	5 808	–	–
Internal audit		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Community and public safety		14 465	–	–	–	–	–	15 551	15 551	30 016	13 113	27 290
Community and social services		465	–					8 376	8 376	8 842	–	12 154
Sport and recreation		–	–					–	–	–	11 631	15 136
Public safety		14 000	–					7 174	7 174	21 174	1 483	–
Housing		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Health		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Economic and environmental services		27 489	–	–	–	–	–	9 034	9 034	36 523	34 481	33 117
Planning and development		300	–					(100)	(100)	200	–	–
Road transport		27 189	–					9 134	9 134	36 323	34 481	33 117
Environmental protection		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Trading services		64 300	–	–	–	–	–	44 813	44 813	109 113	51 661	58 604
Energy sources		34 000	–					37 289	37 289	71 289	11 138	16 354
Water management		30 300	–					1 523	1 523	31 823	40 543	42 250
Waste water management		–	–					6 000	6 000	6 000	–	–
Waste management		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Other		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	3	112 262	–	–	–	–	–	69 197	69 197	181 459	99 276	119 011
Funded by:												
National Government		102 654	–					60 561	60 561	163 215	99 276	119 011
Provincial Government		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
District Municipality		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educational Institutions)		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Transfers recognised - capital	4	102 654	–	–	–	–	–	60 561	60 561	163 215	99 276	119 011
Borrowing		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Internally generated funds		9 608	–					8 636	8 636	18 244	–	–
Total Capital Funding		112 262	–	–	–	–	–	69 197	69 197	181 459	99 276	119 011

References

1. Municipalities may choose to appropriate for capital expenditure for three years or for one year (if one year appropriation projected expenditure required for yr2 and yr3).

2. Include capital component of PPP unitary payment. Note that capital transfers are only appropriated to municipalities for the budget year

3. Capital expenditure by standard classification must reconcile to the appropriations by vote

4. Must reconcile to supporting table SB7 and to Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

5. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.

6. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not

7. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31

8. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29

9. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government

10. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2))(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))

11. G = B + C + D + E + F

12. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G

NC452 Ga-Segonyana - Table B5 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding - B - 31/01/2022

Vote Description	Ref	2021/22									Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
[Insert departmental structure etc]			3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote												
Multi-year expenditure appropriation	2											
Vote 1 - Executive & Council		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
1.1 - Mayor and Council: Ward Admin (Dept 050)		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
1.2 - Mayor and Council: Mayor and Councill (Dept 020)		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
1.3 - Municipal Manager Town Secretary and Chief Executive		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
1.4 -		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
1.5 -		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
1.6 -		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
1.7 -		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
1.8 -		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
1.9 -		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
1.10 -		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Vote 2 - FINANCE AND ADMINISTRATION		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
2.1 - Marketing Customer Relations Publicity and Media Co-o		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
2.2 - Legal Services: Legal Services Section (New)		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
2.3 - Administrative and Corporate Support: Office of Corpora		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
2.4 - Administrative and Corporate Support: Community Serv		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
2.5 - Security Services: Security Services Admin (New)		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
2.6 - Human Resources: HR and Health & Safety		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
2.7 - Property Services: Assessment Rates (220)		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
2.8 - Fleet Management: Workshop (dept 440)		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
2.9 - Information Technology: Information Technology (Dept		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
2.10 - FINANCE		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Vote 3 - COMMUNITY AND SOCIAL SERVICES		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
3.1 - Health Services: Health Services (Dept 460)		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
3.2 - Fire Fighting and Protection: Disaster Management (Do		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
3.3 - Core Function:Libraries and Archives		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
3.4 - Libraries and Archives: Library (Dept 120)		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
3.5 - Disaster Management: Disaster Management (190)		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
3.6 - Community Halls and Facilities: Community Halls (New		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
3.7 - Libraries and Archives: Library (dept 120)		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
3.8 - Cemeteries Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums: Ceme		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
3.9 -		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
3.10 -		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Vote 4 - SPORTS & RECREATION		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
4.1 - Sports Grounds and Stadiums: Sports Grounds (New)		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
4.2 - Community Parks (including Nurseries): Municipal Park		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
4.3 - Recreational Facilities: Caravan & swimming(Dept 360		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
4.4 - Recreational Facilities: Estates (340)		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
4.5 - Cultural Matters: Parks & Recreation (Dept 355)		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
4.6 -		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
4.7 -		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
4.8 -		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
4.9 -		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
4.10 -		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Vote 5 - PUBLIC SAFETY		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
5.1 - Core Function:Fire Fighting and Protection		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
5.2 - Fire Fighting and Protection: Fire Brigade (Dept 180)		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
5.3 -		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
5.4 -		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
5.5 -		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
5.6 -		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
5.7 -		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
5.8 -		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
5.9 -		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
5.10 -		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Vote 6 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
6.1 - Property Services: Municipal Buildings (Dept 345)		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
6.2 - Project Management Unit: PMU Office (772)		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
6.3 - Fire Fighting and Protection: Fire Brigade (Dept 180)		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
6.4 - Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs LEDs): IDP &		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
6.5 - Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs LEDs): LED (		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
6.6 - Economic Development/Planning: Technical Admin (31		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
6.7 - Economic Development/Planning: Expanded Public Wo		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
6.8 - Town Planning Building Regulations and Enforcement a		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
6.9 -		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
6.10 -		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Vote 7 - ROAD TRANSPORT		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
7.1 - Police Forces Traffic and Street Parking Control: Traffic		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
7.2 - Core Function:Police Forces Traffic and Street Parking		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
7.3 - Roads: Public Works (Dept 330)		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
7.4 - Roads: TSHENOLO - MAPOTENG COLLECTOR STRE		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
7.5 - Roads: DOWN TOUCH -PIETBOS ROADS		–	–					–	–	–	–	–

7.6 - Roads: TSHENOLO - VERGENOEG - MARUPING ROA	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
7.7 - Roads: TSHENOLO -MANDELA DRIVE	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
7.8 - Roads: Office of Infrastructure Services (Dept 310)	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
7.9 - Roads	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
7.10 -	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.1 - Nature Conservation: Nature Reserve (350)	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
8.2 -	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
8.3 -	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
8.4 -	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
8.5 -	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
8.6 -	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
8.7 -	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
8.8 -	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
8.9 -	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
8.10 -	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - ENERGY SOURCES	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.1 - Electricity: Electricity (Dept 410, 405)	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
9.2 -	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
9.3 -	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
9.4 -	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
9.5 -	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
9.6 -	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
9.7 -	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
9.8 -	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
9.9 -	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
9.10 -	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - WATER MANAGEMENT	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.1 - Water Distribution: Water (Dept 380)	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
10.2 - Water Treatment: Water (Dept 380)	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
10.3 - Water Treatment: Water SELENANE (SEVEN MILES V	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
10.4 - Water Treatment: Water SELENANE (MAPOTENG WA	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
10.5 - Water Treatment	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
10.6 -	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
10.7 -	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
10.8 -	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
10.9 -	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
10.10 -	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - WASTE WATER MANAGEMENT	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.1 - Sewerage: Sewerage (Dept 420)	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
11.2 - Waste Water Treatment: Sewerage (Dept 420)	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
11.3 - Waste Water Treatment: KHETHWAYO CONS-DITSH	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
11.4 -	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
11.5 -	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
11.6 -	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
11.7 -	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
11.8 -	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
11.9 -	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
11.10 -	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - WASTE MANAGEMENT	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.1 - Solid Waste Removal: Cleansing (Dept 480)	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
12.2 -	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
12.3 -	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
12.4 -	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
12.5 -	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
12.6 -	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
12.7 -	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
12.8 -	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
12.9 -	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
12.10 -	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.1 - Air Transport: Airstrip (370)	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
13.2 -	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
13.3 -	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
13.4 -	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
13.5 -	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
13.6 -	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
13.7 -	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
13.8 -	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
13.9 -	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
13.10 -	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.1 -	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
14.2 -	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
14.3 -	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
14.4 -	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
14.5 -	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
14.6 -	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
14.7 -	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
14.8 -	-	-					-	-	-	-	-

14.9 -		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
14.10 -		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Vote 15 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
15.1 -		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
15.2 -		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
15.3 -		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
15.4 -		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
15.5 -		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
15.6 -		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
15.7 -		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
15.8 -		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
15.9 -		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
15.10 -		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote	2											
Single-year expenditure appropriation												
Vote 1 - Executive & Council		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
1.1 - Mayor and Council: Ward Admin (Dept 050)		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
1.2 - Mayor and Council: Mayor and Councill (Dept 020)		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
1.3 - Municipal Manager Town Secretary and Chief Executive		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
1.4 -		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
1.5 -		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
1.6 -		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
1.7 -		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
1.8 -		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
1.9 -		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
1.10 -		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Vote 2 - FINANCE AND ADMINISTRATION		6 008	–	–	–	–	–	(200)	(200)	5 808	–	–
2.1 - Marketing Customer Relations Publicity and Media Co-o		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
2.2 - Legal Services: Legal Services Section (New)		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
2.3 - Administrative and Corporate Support: Office of Corpora		2 073	–					–	–	2 073	–	–
2.4 - Administrative and Corporate Support: Community Serv		3 516	–					(200)	(200)	3 316	–	–
2.5 - Security Services: Security Services Admin (New)		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
2.6 - Human Resources: HR and Health & Safety		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
2.7 - Property Services: Assessment Rates (220)		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
2.8 - Fleet Management: Workshop (dept 440)		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
2.9 - Information Technology: Information Technology (Dept		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
2.10 - FINANCE		419	–					–	–	419	–	–
Vote 3 - COMMUNITY AND SOCIAL SERVICES		465	–	–	–	–	–	8 376	8 376	8 842	–	12 154
3.1 - Health Services: Health Services (Dept 460)		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
3.2 - Fire Fighting and Protection: Disaster Management (De		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
3.3 - Core Function:Libraries and Archives		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
3.4 - Libraries and Archives: Library (Dept 120)		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
3.5 - Disaster Management: Disaster Management (190)		–	–					300	300	300	–	–
3.6 - Community Halls and Facilities: Community Halls (New		465	–					8 076	8 076	8 542	–	12 154
3.7 - Libraries and Archives: Library (dept 120)		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
3.8 - Cemeteries Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums: Ceme		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
3.9 -		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
3.10 -		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Vote 4 - SPORTS & RECREATION		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	11 631	15 136
4.1 - Sports Grounds and Stadiums: Sports Grounds (New)		–	–					–	–	–	11 631	15 136
4.2 - Community Parks (including Nurseries): Municipal Park		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
4.3 - Recreational Facilities: Caravan & swimming(Dept 360		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
4.4 - Recreational Facilities: Estates (340)		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
4.5 - Cultural Matters: Parks & Recreation (Dept 355)		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
4.6 -		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
4.7 -		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
4.8 -		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
4.9 -		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
4.10 -		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Vote 5 - PUBLIC SAFETY		14 000	–	–	–	–	–	7 174	7 174	21 174	1 483	–
5.1 - Core Function:Fire Fighting and Protection		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
5.2 - Fire Fighting and Protection: Fire Brigade (Dept 180)		14 000	–					7 174	7 174	21 174	1 483	–
5.3 -		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
5.4 -		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
5.5 -		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
5.6 -		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
5.7 -		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
5.8 -		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
5.9 -		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
5.10 -		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Vote 6 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT		300	–	–	–	–	–	(100)	(100)	200	–	–
6.1 - Property Services: Municipal Buildings (Dept 345)		100	–					(100)	(100)	(0)	–	–
6.2 - Project Management Unit: PMU Office (772)		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
6.3 - Fire Fighting and Protection: Fire Brigade (Dept 180)		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
6.4 - Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs LEDs): IDP &		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
6.5 - Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs LEDs): LED (		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
6.6 - Economic Development/Planning: Technical Admin (31		200	–					(0)	(0)	200	–	–
6.7 - Economic Development/Planning: Expanded Public Wo		–	–					–	–	–	–	–

6.8 - Town Planning Building Regulations and Enforcement a	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
6.9 -	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
6.10 -	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Vote 7 - ROAD TRANSPORT	27 189	–	–	–	–	–	9 134	9 134	36 323	34 481	33 117
7.1 - Police Forces Traffic and Street Parking Control: Traffic	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
7.2 - Core Function:Police Forces Traffic and Street Parking	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
7.3 - Roads: Public Works (Dept 330)	27 189	–					9 134	9 134	36 323	34 481	33 117
7.4 - Roads: TSHENOLO - MAPOTENG COLLECTOR STRE	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
7.5 - Roads: DOWN TOUCH -PIETBOS ROADS	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
7.6 - Roads: TSHENOLO - VERGENOEG - MARUPING ROA	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
7.7 - Roads: TSHENOLO -MANDELA DRIVE	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
7.8 - Roads: Office of Infrastructure Services (Dept 310)	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
7.9 - Roads	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
7.10 -	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Vote 8 - ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
8.1 - Nature Conservation: Nature Reserve (350)	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
8.2 -	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
8.3 -	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
8.4 -	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
8.5 -	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
8.6 -	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
8.7 -	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
8.8 -	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
8.9 -	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
8.10 -	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Vote 9 - ENERGY SOURCES	34 000	–	–	–	–	–	37 289	37 289	71 289	11 138	16 354
9.1 - Electricity: Electricity (Dept 410, 405)	34 000	–					37 289	37 289	71 289	11 138	16 354
9.2 -	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
9.3 -	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
9.4 -	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
9.5 -	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
9.6 -	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
9.7 -	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
9.8 -	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
9.9 -	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
9.10 -	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Vote 10 - WATER MANAGEMENT	30 300	–	–	–	–	–	1 523	1 523	31 823	40 543	42 250
10.1 - Water Distribution: Water (Dept 380)	30 300	–					1 523	1 523	31 823	40 543	42 250
10.2 - Water Treatment: Water (Dept 380)	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
10.3 - Water Treatment: Water SELENANE (SEVEN MILES V	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
10.4 - Water Treatment: Water SELENANE (MAPOTENG WA	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
10.5 - Water Treatment	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
10.6 -	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
10.7 -	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
10.8 -	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
10.9 -	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
10.10 -	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Vote 11 - WASTE WATER MANAGEMENT	–	–	–	–	–	–	6 000	6 000	6 000	–	–
11.1 - Sewerage: Sewerage (Dept 420)	–	–					6 000	6 000	6 000	–	–
11.2 - Waste Water Treatment: Sewerage (Dept 420)	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
11.3 - Waste Water Treatment: KHETHWAYO CONS-DITSH	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
11.4 -	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
11.5 -	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
11.6 -	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
11.7 -	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
11.8 -	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
11.9 -	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
11.10 -	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Vote 12 - WASTE MANAGEMENT	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
12.1 - Solid Waste Removal: Cleansing (Dept 480)	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
12.2 -	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
12.3 -	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
12.4 -	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
12.5 -	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
12.6 -	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
12.7 -	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
12.8 -	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
12.9 -	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
12.10 -	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Vote 13 - Other	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
13.1 - Air Transport: Airstrip (370)	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
13.2 -	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
13.3 -	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
13.4 -	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
13.5 -	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
13.6 -	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
13.7 -	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
13.8 -	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
13.9 -	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
13.10 -	–	–					–	–	–	–	–

Vote 14 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
14.1 -		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
14.2 -		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
14.3 -		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
14.4 -		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
14.5 -		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
14.6 -		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
14.7 -		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
14.8 -		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
14.9 -		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
14.10 -		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Vote 15 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
15.1 -		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
15.2 -		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
15.3 -		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
15.4 -		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
15.5 -		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
15.6 -		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
15.7 -		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
15.8 -		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
15.9 -		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
15.10 -		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		**112 262**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**69 197**	**69 197**	**181 459**	**99 276**	**119 011**
Total Capital Expenditure		**112 262**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**69 197**	**69 197**	**181 459**	**99 276**	**119 011**

Refrences

1. Insert 'Vote'; e.g. Department, if different to standard structure

2. Must reconcile to Financial Performance ('Revenue and Expenditure by Standard Classification' and 'Revenue and Expenditure')

3. Assign share in 'associate' to relevant Vote

NC452 Ga-Segonyana - Table B6 Adjustments Budget Financial Position - 31/01/2022

Description	Ref	2021/22									Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
ASSETS												
Current assets												
Cash		155 525	–					(20 826)	(20 826)	134 700	259 638	264 791
Call investment deposits	1	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Consumer debtors	1	79 230	–	–	–	–	–	1 996	1 996	81 226	91 912	115 399
Other debtors		20 644	–					18	18	20 662	20 644	29 396
Current portion of long-term receivables		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Inventory		48 011	–	–	–	–	–	629	629	48 640	21 048	(7 780)
Total current assets		**303 411**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(18 183)**	**(18 183)**	**285 227**	**393 242**	**401 805**
Non current assets												
Long-term receivables		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Investments		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Investment property		20 549	–					–	–	20 549	20 549	20 549
Investment in Associate		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Property, plant and equipment	1	1 495 674	–	–	–	–	–	69 197	69 197	1 564 871	1 528 787	1 578 657
Biological		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Intangible		285	–					–	–	285	285	285
Other non-current assets		1 656	–					–	–	1 656	1 656	1 656
Total non current assets		**1 518 163**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**69 197**	**69 197**	**1 587 360**	**1 551 276**	**1 601 146**
TOTAL ASSETS		**1 821 574**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**51 014**	**51 014**	**1 872 588**	**1 944 518**	**2 002 951**
LIABILITIES												
Current liabilities												
Bank overdraft		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Borrowing		4 307	–	–	–	–	–	(3 450)	(3 450)	857	4 307	4 307
Consumer deposits		5 227	–					–	–	5 227	5 227	5 227
Trade and other payables		110 136	–	–	–	–	–	(1 470)	(1 470)	108 666	141 876	115 412
Provisions		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Total current liabilities		**119 670**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(4 920)**	**(4 920)**	**114 750**	**151 409**	**124 946**
Non current liabilities												
Borrowing	1	9 442	–	–	–	–	–	2 500	2 500	11 942	7 442	5 942
Provisions	1	46 920	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	46 920	46 920	46 920
Total non current liabilities		**56 362**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**2 500**	**2 500**	**58 862**	**54 362**	**52 862**
TOTAL LIABILITIES		**176 032**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(2 420)**	**(2 420)**	**173 612**	**205 771**	**177 807**
NET ASSETS	2	**1 645 542**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**53 434**	**53 434**	**1 698 976**	**1 738 747**	**1 825 144**
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY												
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		1 645 542	–	–	–	–	–	53 434	53 434	1 698 976	1 750 118	1 850 035
Reserves		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY		**1 645 542**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**53 434**	**53 434**	**1 698 976**	**1 750 118**	**1 850 035**

Refrences

1. Detail to be provided in Table SA3

2. Net assets must balance with Total Community Wealth/Equity

3. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.

4. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)

5. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31

6. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29

7. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government

8. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2))(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))

9. G = B + C + D + E + F

10. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G

NC452 Ga-Segonyana - Table B7 Adjustments Budget Cash Flows - 31/01/2022

Description	Ref	2021/22									Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES												
Receipts												
Properly rates		47 665	–					(1 589)	(1 589)	46 077	48 875	39 860
Service charges		182 136	–					1 445	1 445	183 581	184 825	193 143
Other revenue		28 285	–					8 237	8 237	36 522	28 485	29 713
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	1	205 753	–					8 291	8 291	214 043	206 528	208 313
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	1	102 654	–					60 561	60 561	163 215	99 276	119 011
Interest		3 495	–					150	150	3 645	3 648	3 813
Dividends		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Payments												
Suppliers and employees		(357 120)	–					(25 345)	(25 345)	(382 464)	(364 318)	(423 725)
Finance charges		(901)	–					(183)	(183)	(1 084)	(940)	–
Transfers and Grants	1	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		**211 967**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**51 567**	**51 567**	**263 534**	**206 380**	**170 127**
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES												
Receipts												
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Payments												
Capital assets		(112 262)	–					(69 427)	(69 427)	(181 689)	(99 276)	(119 011)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		**(112 262)**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(69 427)**	**(69 427)**	**(181 689)**	**(99 276)**	**(119 011)**
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES												
Receipts												
Short term loans		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Borrowing long term/refinancing		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Payments												
Repayment of borrowing		–	–					(3 450)	(3 450)	(3 450)	–	–
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(3 450)**	**(3 450)**	**(3 450)**	**–**	**–**
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		**99 705**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(21 311)**	**(21 311)**	**78 395**	**107 104**	**51 116**
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2	59 270	–					–	–	59 270	137 665	244 769
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2	158 975	–	–	–	–	–	(21 311)	(21 311)	137 665	244 769	295 885

Refrences

1. Local/District municipalities to include transfers from/to District/Local Municipalities

2. Cash equivalents includes investments with maturities of 3 months or less

3. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.

4. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)

5. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31

6. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29

7. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government

8. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2))(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))

9. G = B + C + D + E + F

10. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1) + G

NC452 Ga-Segonyana - Table B8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation - 31/01/2022

Description	Ref	2021/22									Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Cash and investments available												
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1	158 975	–	–	–	–	–	(21 311)	(21 311)	137 665	244 769	295 885
Other current investments > 90 days		(3 450)	–	–	–	–	–	485	485	(2 965)	14 869	(31 094)
Non current assets - Investments	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cash and investments available:		155 525	–	–	–	–	–	(20 826)	(20 826)	134 700	259 638	264 791
Applications of cash and investments												
Unspent conditional transfers		–	–	–	–	–	–	0	0	0	–	(253)
Unspent borrowing									–	–		
Statutory requirements		(622)	–					622	622	0	(622)	(622)
Other working capital requirements	2	22 293	–					(4 135)	(4 135)	18 158	42 890	(6 327)
Other provisions		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Long term investments committed		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Total Application of cash and investments:		21 671	–	–	–	–	–	(3 513)	(3 513)	18 158	42 269	(7 201)
Surplus(shortfall)		133 854	–	–	–	–	–	(17 312)	(17 312)	116 542	217 369	271 992

Refrences

1. Must reconcile with the Adjustments Budget Cash Flow and Adjustements Budget Financial Position

2. Council approval for policy required - include sufficient working capital (e.g. allowing for a % of current debtors > 90 days as uncollectable)

3. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.

4. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably ha

5. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31

6. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29

7. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government

8. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2))(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (sect

9. G = B + C + D + E + F

10. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1) + G

NC452 Ga-Segonyana - Table B9 Asset Management - 31/01/2022

Description	Ref	2021/22									Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14		
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE												
Total New Assets *to be adjusted*	1	81 363	–	–	–	–	–	14 428	14 428	95 791	53 164	70 758
Roads Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure		31 000	–	–	–	–	–	(0)	(0)	31 000	11 138	16 354
Water Supply Infrastructure		26 291	–	–	–	–	–	177	177	26 468	40 543	42 250
Sanitation Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure		57 291	–	–	–	–	–	177	177	57 468	51 681	58 604
Community Facilities		14 465	–	–	–	–	–	15 251	15 251	29 716	1 483	12 154
Sport and Recreation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community Assets		14 465	–	–	–	–	–	15 251	15 251	29 716	1 483	12 154
Heritage Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operational Buildings		3 000	–	–	–	–	–	(1 000)	(1 000)	2 000	–	–
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Assets	6	3 000	–	–	–	–	–	(1 000)	(1 000)	2 000	–	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Servitudes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangible Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Furniture and Office Equipment		4 793	–	–	–	–	–	(0)	(0)	4 792	–	–
Machinery and Equipment		1 815	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 815	–	–
Transport Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Renewal of Existing Assets *to be adjusted*	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Roads Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Supply Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sport and Recreation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Heritage Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operational Buildings		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Assets	6	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Servitudes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangible Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Furniture and Office Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Machinery and Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transport Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Total Upgrading of Existing Assets *to be adjusted*	2a	30 899	–	–	–	–	–	54 769	54 769	85 668	46 112	48 253
Roads Infrastructure		27 189	–	–	–	–	–	9 134	9 134	36 323	34 481	33 117
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	38 289	38 289	38 289	–	–
Water Supply Infrastructure		3 709	–	–	–	–	–	1 346	1 346	5 055	–	–
Sanitation Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure		30 899	–	–	–	–	–	48 769	48 769	79 668	34 481	33 117
Community Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sport and Recreation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	11 631	15 136
Community Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	11 631	15 136
Heritage Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operational Buildings		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Assets	6	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Servitudes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangible Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Furniture and Office Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Machinery and Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	6 000	6 000	6 000	–	–
Transport Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Capital Expenditure *to be adjusted*	4	112 262	–	–	–	–	–	69 197	69 197	181 459	99 276	119 011
Roads Infrastructure		27 189	–	–	–	–	–	9 134	9 134	36 323	34 481	33 117
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure		31 000	–	–	–	–	–	38 289	38 289	69 289	11 138	16 354
Water Supply Infrastructure		30 000	–	–	–	–	–	1 523	1 523	31 523	40 543	42 250
Sanitation Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure		88 189	–	–	–	–	–	48 946	48 946	137 136	86 163	91 721
Community Facilities		14 465	–	–	–	–	–	15 251	15 251	29 716	1 483	12 154
Sport and Recreation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	11 631	15 136
Community Assets		14 465	–	–	–	–	–	15 251	15 251	29 716	13 113	27 290
Heritage Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operational Buildings		3 000	–	–	–	–	–	(1 000)	(1 000)	2 000	–	–
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Assets		3 000	–	–	–	–	–	(1 000)	(1 000)	2 000	–	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Servitudes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangible Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Furniture and Office Equipment		4 793	–	–	–	–	–	(0)	(0)	4 792	–	–
Machinery and Equipment		1 815	–	–	–	–	–	6 000	6 000	7 815	–	–
Transport Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE *to be adjusted*	4	112 262	–	–	–	–	–	69 197	69 197	181 459	99 276	119 011
ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	1 518 163	–	–	–	–	–	69 197	69 197	1 587 360	1 551 276	1 601 146
Roads Infrastructure		1 315 787	–					9 134	9 134	1 324 921	1 323 082	1 327 790
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure		27 438	–					38 289	38 289	65 727	34 857	47 325
Water Supply Infrastructure		14 001	–					1 523	1 523	15 524	36 484	59 862
Sanitation Infrastructure		(4 192)	–					0	0	(4 192)	(8 568)	(13 141)
Solid Waste Infrastructure		(787)	–					–	–	(787)	(1 608)	(2 467)
Rail Infrastructure		–	–					–	–	–	–	–

Coastal Infrastructure		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure		1 352 247	–	–	–	–	–	48 946	48 946	1 401 194	1 384 247	1 419 369
Community Assets		14 345	–					15 251	15 251	29 596	27 333	54 492
Heritage Assets		1 656	–					–	–	1 656	1 656	1 656
Investment properties		20 549	–					–	–	20 549	20 549	20 549
Other Assets		98 677	–					(1 000)	(1 000)	97 677	95 529	92 240
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Intangible Assets		285	–					–	–	285	285	285
Computer Equipment		(342)	–					–	–	(342)	(699)	(1 072)
Furniture and Office Equipment		7 772	–					(0)	(0)	7 772	4 640	1 367
Machinery and Equipment		2 393	–					6 000	6 000	8 393	1 956	1 499
Transport Assets		1 123	–					0	0	1 123	(3 678)	(8 696)
Land		19 458	–					–	–	19 458	19 458	19 458
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	**1 518 163**	–	–	–	–	–	**69 197**	**69 197**	**1 587 360**	**1 551 276**	**1 601 146**
EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS												
Depreciation & asset impairment		60 375	–	–	–	–	–	(0)	(0)	60 375	66 163	69 141
Repairs and Maintenance by asset class	3	**18 050**	–	–	–	–	–	**17 291**	**17 291**	**35 341**	**18 844**	**19 692**
Roads Infrastructure		2 000	–	–	–	–	–	2 120	2 120	4 120	2 088	2 182
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure		6 700	–	–	–	–	–	3 340	3 340	10 040	6 995	7 310
Water Supply Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure		8 700	–	–	–	–	–	5 460	5 460	14 160	9 083	9 492
Community Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sport and Recreation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Heritage Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operational Buildings		760	–	–	–	–	–	11 861	11 861	12 621	793	829
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Assets		760	–	–	–	–	–	11 861	11 861	12 621	793	829
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Servitudes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangible Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Furniture and Office Equipment		4 020	–	–	–	–	–	(10)	(10)	4 010	4 197	4 386
Machinery and Equipment		3 370	–	–	–	–	–	(120)	(120)	3 250	3 518	3 677
Transport Assets		1 200	–	–	–	–	–	100	100	1 300	1 253	1 309
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	6	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS to be adjusted		**78 425**	–	–	–	–	–	**17 291**	**17 291**	**95 716**	**85 007**	**88 833**
Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex		*27.5%*	*0.0%*							*47.2%*	*46.4%*	*40.5%*
Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"		*51.2%*	*0.0%*							*141.9%*	*69.7%*	*69.8%*
R&M as a % of PPE		*1.2%*	*0.0%*							*2.2%*	*1.2%*	*1.2%*
Renewal and upgrading and R&M as a % of PPE		*3.2%*	*0.0%*							*7.6%*	*4.2%*	*4.2%*

Refrences

1. Detail of new assets provided in Table SB18a

2. Detail of renewal of existing assets provided in Table SB18b

2a. Detail of upgrading of existing assets provided in Table SB18e

3. Detail of Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class provided in Table SB18c

4. Must reconcile to total capital expenditure on Budgeted Capital Expenditure

5. Must reconcile to Adjustments Budget Financial Position (written down value)

6. Donated/contributed and assets funded by finance leases to be allocated to the respective category

7. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.

8. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)

9. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31

10. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29

11. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government

12. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2))(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))

13. G = B + C + D + E + F
14. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1) + G

NC452 Ga-Segonyana - Table B10 Basic service delivery measurement - 31/01/2022

Description	Ref	2021/22									Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unforc. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
Household service targets	1											
Water:												
Piped water inside dwelling		6 107							-	6 107		
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)									-	-		
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2								-	-		
Other water supply (at least min.service level)									-	-		
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		6 107	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 107	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	20 847							-	20 847		
Other water supply (< min.service level)	3,4	7 085							-	7 085		
No water supply		27 932							-	27 932		
Below Minimum Servic Level sub-total		55 865	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	55 865	-	-
Total number of households	5	**61 971**	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**61 971**	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:												
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		4 538							-	4 538		
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		767							-	767		
Chemical toilet		308							-	308		
Pit toilet (ventilated)		3 812							-	3 812		
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)									-	-		
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		9 426	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 426	-	-
Bucket toilet		468							-	468		
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		689							-	689		
No toilet provisions		2 907							-	2 907		
Below Minimum Servic Level sub-total		4 064	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 064	-	-
Total number of households	5	**13 490**	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**13 490**	-	-
Energy:												
Electricity (at least min. service level)		10 966							-	10 966		
Electricity - prepaid (> min.service level)		25 557							-	25 557		
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		36 524	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	36 524	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)									-	-		
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)									-	-		
Other energy sources									-	-		
Below Minimum Servic Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	36 524	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	36 524	-	-
Refuse:												
Removed at least once a week (min.service)		10 966							-	10 966		
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		10 966	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 966	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week									-	-		
Using communal refuse dump		25 557							-	25 557		
Using own refuse dump		-							-	-		
Other rubbish disposal		-							-	-		
No rubbish disposal		1							-	1		
Below Minimum Servic Level sub-total		25 558	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	25 558	-	-
Total number of households	5	**36 525**	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**36 525**	-	-
Households receiving Free Basic Service	15											
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		850 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	850 000	-	-
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		275 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	275 000	-	-
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		355 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	355 000	-	-
Cost of Free Basic Services provided (R'000)	16											
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total cost of FBS provided		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Highest level of free service provided												
Property rates (R'000 value threshold)									-	-		
Water (kilolitres per household per month)									-	-		
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)									-	-		
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)									-	-		
Electricity (kw per household per month)									-	-		
Refuse (average litres per week)									-	-		
Revenue cost of free services provided (R'000)	17											
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissable values per section 17 of MPRA)									-	-		
Property rates exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissable values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Housing - rental rebates									-	-		
Housing - top structure subsidies	6								-	-		
Other									-	-		
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Refrences

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom

2. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling

3. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling

4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.

5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area

6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level

7. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.

8. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)

9. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31

10. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29

11. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government

12. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2))(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))

13. G = B + C + D + E + F

14. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1) + G

2022/02/04 09:05:48

NC452 Ga-Segonyana - Supporting Table SB1 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance' - 31/01/2022

Description	Ref	2021/22									Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13		
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
REVENUE ITEMS												
Property rates												
Total Property Rates		55 522	–					(1 862)	(1 862)	53 660	56 921	59 482
Less Revenue Foregone (exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissable values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Net Property Rates		**55 522**	–	–	–	–	–	**(1 862)**	**(1 862)**	**53 660**	**56 921**	**59 482**
Service charges - electricity revenue												
Total Service charges - electricity revenue		146 720	–					2 700	2 700	149 420	147 956	154 614
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (50 kwh per indigent household per month)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Net Service charges - electricity revenue		**146 720**	–	–	–	–	–	**2 700**	**2 700**	**149 420**	**147 956**	**154 614**
Service charges - water revenue												
Total Service charges - water revenue		36 000	–					(0)	(0)	36 000	36 540	38 184
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Net Service charges - water revenue		**36 000**	–	–	–	–	–	**(0)**	**(0)**	**36 000**	**36 540**	**38 184**
Service charges - sanitation revenue												
Total Service charges - sanitation revenue		17 000	–					(0)	(0)	17 000	17 748	18 547
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (free sanitation service to indigent households)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Net Service charges - sanitation revenue		**17 000**	–	–	–	–	–	**(0)**	**(0)**	**17 000**	**17 748**	**18 547**
Service charges - refuse revenue												
Total refuse removal revenue		12 217	–					(0)	(0)	12 217	12 755	13 329
Total landfill revenue		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of one removal a week to indigent households)		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (removed once a week to indigent households)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Net Service charges - refuse revenue		**12 217**	–	–	–	–	–	**(0)**	**(0)**	**12 217**	**12 755**	**13 329**
Other Revenue By Source												
Fuel Levy									–	–		
Other Revenue		13 392	–					9 028	9 028	22 419	12 937	13 519
Total 'Other' Revenue	1	**13 392**	–	–	–	–	–	**9 028**	**9 028**	**22 419**	**12 937**	**13 519**
EXPENDITURE ITEMS												
Employee related costs												
Basic Salaries and Wages		112 173	–					(171)	(171)	112 002	117 426	122 686
Pension and UIF Contributions		19 364	–					(975)	(975)	18 389	20 216	21 126
Medical Aid Contributions		7 031	–					209	209	7 241	7 341	7 671
Overtime		3 061	–					1 113	1 113	4 175	3 196	3 340
Performance Bonus		9 582	–					(17)	(17)	9 565	9 961	10 365
Motor Vehicle Allowance		5 041	–					(14)	(14)	5 027	5 099	5 168
Cellphone Allowance		562	–					6	6	568	587	613
Housing Allowances		4 898	–					(177)	(177)	4 721	5 113	5 343
Other benefits and allowances		3 967	–					(103)	(103)	3 864	4 142	4 328
Payments in lieu of leave		111	–					169	169	280	116	121
Long service awards		142	–					(41)	(41)	101	148	155
Post-retirement benefit obligations	4	1 800	–					–	–	1 800	1 879	1 964
sub-total		**167 732**	–	–	–	–	–	**(0)**	**(0)**	**167 732**	**175 223**	**182 879**
Less: Employees costs capitalised to PPE		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Total Employee related costs	1	**167 732**	–	–	–	–	–	**(0)**	**(0)**	**167 732**	**175 223**	**182 879**
Depreciation & asset impairment												
Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment		60 375	–					(0)	(0)	60 375	66 163	69 141
Lease amortisation		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Capital asset impairment		–	–					–	–	–	–	–

Total Depreciation & asset impairment	1	**60 375**	–	–	–	–	–	**(0)**	**(0)**	**60 375**	**66 163**	**69 141**
Bulk purchases												
Electricity Bulk Purchases		94 417	–					17 000	17 000	111 417	100 659	105 189
Total bulk purchases	1	**94 417**	–	–	–	–	–	**17 000**	**17 000**	**111 417**	**100 659**	**105 189**
Transfers and grants												
Cash transfers and grants		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-cash transfers and grants		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total transfers and grants		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Contracted services												
Outsourced Services		13 880	–					500	500	14 380	14 473	15 106
Consultants and Professional Services		30 500	–					(650)	(650)	29 850	32 807	34 202
Contractors		12 163	–					(12 013)	(12 013)	150	157	164
Total contracted services		**56 543**	–	–	–	–	–	**(12 163)**	**(12 163)**	**44 380**	**47 437**	**49 472**
Other Expenditure By Type												
Collection costs		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Contributions to 'other' provisions		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Audit fees		5 500	–					(700)	(700)	4 800	5 742	6 000
Other Expenditure		49 682	–					163	163	49 845	52 761	55 127
Total Other Expenditure	1	**55 182**	–	–	–	–	–	**(537)**	**(537)**	**54 645**	**58 503**	**61 128**
Repairs and Maintenance by Expenditure Item	14											
Employee related costs		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Inventory Consumed (Project Maintenance)		14 050	–					17 291	17 291	31 341	14 668	15 328
Contracted Services		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Other Expenditure		4 000	–					(0)	(0)	4 000	4 176	4 364
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	15	**18 050**	–	–	–	–	–	**17 291**	**17 291**	**35 341**	**18 844**	**19 692**
Inventory Consumed												
Inventory Consumed - Water		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Inventory Consumed - Other		46 727	–	–	–	–	–	18 406	18 406	65 133	48 482	50 614
Total Inventory Consumed & Other Material		46 727	–	–	–	–	–	18 406	18 406	65 133	48 482	50 614

Refrences

1. Must reconcile with relevant line on the 'Financial Performance' budget

2. Must reconcile to supporting documentation on staff salaries

3. Insert other categories where revenue or expenditure is of a material nature

4. Expenditure to meet any unfunded obligations

5. Special consideration may have to be given to including 'goodwill arising' or 'joint venture' budgets where circumstances require this (include separately under relevant notes)

6. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.

7. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e) MFMA) identified after Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably be have for

NC452 Ga-Segonyana - Supporting Table SB2 Supporting detail to 'Financial Position Budget' - 31/01/2022

Description	Ref	2021/22									Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11		
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
ASSETS												
Consumer debtors												
Consumer debtors		92 180	–					1 046	1 046	93 226	117 432	155 047
Less: provision for debt impairment		(12 950)	–	–	–	–	–	950	950	(12 000)	(25 520)	(39 648)
Total Consumer debtors	1	**79 230**	–	–	–	–	–	**1 996**	**1 996**	**81 226**	**91 912**	**115 399**
Debt impairment provision												
Balance at the beginning of the year		–	–					–	–	–	(12 000)	(25 520)
Contributions to the provision		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Bad debts written off		(12 950)	–					950	950	(12 000)	(13 520)	(14 128)
Balance at end of year		**(12 950)**	–	–	–	–	–	**950**	**950**	**(12 000)**	**(25 520)**	**(39 648)**
Inventory												
Water												
Opening Balance		28	–					–	–	**28**	**28**	**28**
System Input Volume		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Treatment Works		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Bulk Purchases		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Natural Sources		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Authorised Consumption	12	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Billed Authorised Consumption		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Billed Metered Consumption		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Free Basic Water		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Subsidised Water		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Water		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Billed Unmetered Consumption		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Free Basic Water		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Subsidised Water		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Water		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
UnBilled Authorised Consumption		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Unbilled Metered Consumption		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Unbilled Unmetered Consumption		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Water Losses		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Apparent losses		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Unauthorised Consumption		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Customer Meter Inaccuracies		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Real losses		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Leakage on Transmission and Distribution Mains		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Leakage and Overflows at Storage Tanks/Reservoirs		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Leakage on Service Connections up to the point of Customer Meter		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Data Transfer and Management Errors		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Unavoidable Annual Real Losses		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Water		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Closing Balance Water		**28**	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	**28**	**28**	**28**
Agricultural												
Opening Balance		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Acquisitions		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Issues	13	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Adjustments	14	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Write-offs	15	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Closing balance - Agricultural		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Consumables												
Standard Rated												
Opening Balance		3 195	–					–	–	3 195	16 848	25 985
Acquisitions		8 994	–					4 659	4 659	13 653	9 137	9 548
Issues	13	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Adjustments	14	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Write-offs	15	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Closing balance - Consumables Standard Rated		**12 189**	–	–	–	–	–	**4 659**	**4 659**	**16 848**	**25 985**	**35 533**
Zero Rated												
Opening Balance		–	–					–	–	–	3 300	6 453
Acquisitions		3 020	–					280	280	3 300	3 153	3 295
Issues	13	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Adjustments	14	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Write-offs	15	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Closing balance - Consumables Zero Rated		**3 020**	–	–	–	–	–	**280**	**280**	**3 300**	**6 453**	**9 748**
Finished Goods												
Opening Balance		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Acquisitions		–	–					–	–	–	–	–

| Issues | 13 | - | - | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |

2022/02/04 09:05:48

NC452 Ga-Segonyana - Supporting Table SB3 Adjustments to the SDBIP - performance objectives - 31/01/2022

Description	Unit of measurement	2021/22									Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Institutioanl Development and Organisational												
Function 1 - Human Resource												
No of employees wellness campaigns conducted by 30 J	number	2										
No of works skill plan developed and submitted to LGSET	number	1							0	1	0	0
Department of labour by 15th January	number	1										
Number of employees trained by 30 June	number	108										
No of LLF meetings held by 30 June		4							0	4	0	0
Number of Occupational Health and Safety Trainings conducted by 30 June		2										
Manager, and Finance officials meeting the	%	50%										
Function 2 -ICT												
Number of ICT queries/Incidents attended to within 24	%	100%							0	1	0	0
Number of ICT queries/Incidents resolved within 72	%	90%										
Number of ICT security breaches that occurred by 30	number	0										
KP Reports of MFMA section 75 documents uploaded	number	4										
Number of newsletters developed by 30 June		4							0	4	0	0
Function 2 - Legal Services												
as a % of total number of litigations submitted by 30	%	80%							0	1	0	0
Number of fraud and corruption prevention awareness ca	number	2										
3 Number of contracts/SLAs signed expressed as % of th	%	100%							0	1	0	0
Number of grievance cases attended to within 30 days ex	%	100%										
Number of disciplinary cases finalised within 90 days exp	%	100%							0	1	0	0
Local Economic Development												
Number of businesses inspected for compliance by 30	number	160										
Number of SMMEs trainings held by 30 June	number	4										
Number of tourism awareness campaigns conducted by	number	8							0	8	0	0
Basic Service Delivery and Infrastructure												
Function 1 - Town Planning									0	0	–	–
% of building completion certificates issued within 30 days by 30 June	%	100%										
Number of notices served expressed as a % of contraventions reported by 30 June	%	100%							0	1	0	0
Number of building plans assessed within 30 days expressed as a % of total applications received by 30	%	100%										
Number of community halls completed by 30 June	number	1							0	1	0	0
Function 2 -Electricity												
Number of households provided with electricity	%	100%										
Function 3 - Roads									0	0	–	–
Number of km of newly surfaced/paved roads completed	km	8,8										
Function 4 - Water									0	0	–	–
sewer expressed as a % of the total number of	%	100%										
connection by the municipality expressed as a % of	%	100%							0	1	0	0
Function 5 - Sanitation												
sanitation (VIP Toilets)		601										
Function 6 - Fire												
hour expressed as a % of incidents reported by 30 June	%	195%							0	2	0	0
Function 7 - Library												
Number of participants attending library programmes	number	501							0	501	1	1
Function 8 - Traffic												
Total fines paid expressed as a % of total fines issued by 30 June	%	170%										
Number of appointments for learners licenses by 30 June	number	5000							0	5 000	5	5
Number of appointments for drivers licenses by 30 June	number	2000										
Number of appointments for road worthy tests of vehicles by 30 June	number	2000							0	2 000	2	2
Number of households provided with door-to-door waste collection by 30 June	number	5000										
Financial Viability and Accountability									0	0	–	–
Function 1 - Budget												
2019/2020 budget tabled to council by end of council by the 31st of May	number	1										
Number of performance and budget reports submitted to council by 30 June	number	1							0	1	0	0
Number of section 71 reports submitted within 10 days after a month by 30 June	number	1										
Annual Financial Statements submitted to the Auditor	number	1							0	1	0	0
Function 2 - Asset												
Reports on asset verifications by June	number	1							0	1	0	0
Asset reconciliations reports submitted to the Municipal	number	3										
Good governance and Public Participation									0	0	–	–
Number of meetings held per ward committee by 30 June	number	3										
Number of Imbizos held by 30 June 2019	number	2										
participation meetings by 30 June	number	14										
Number of IDP steering committee meetings held by 30 J	number	4										
Number of IDP Rep forum meetings held by 30 June	number	4							0	4	0	0
Final IDP submitted and approved by council by 31 May	number	1										
And so on for the rest of the Votes									0	0	–	–

6. NOTE - include adjustment by 'exception' (only where amended)

NC452 Ga-Segonyana - Supporting Table SB4 Adjustments to budgeted performance indicators and benchmarks - 31/01/2022

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	2021/22			Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Borrowing Management									
Credit Rating	Short term/long term rating								
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Expenditure				0.2%	0.0%	0.8%	0.2%	0.2%
Capital Charges to Own Revenue	Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing /Own Revenue				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Safety of Capital									
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Liquidity									
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities				253.5%	0.0%	248.6%	259.7%	321.6%
Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors	Current assets/current liabilities less debtors > 90 days/current liabilities				253.5%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities				1.3	0.0	1.2	1.7	2.1
Revenue Management									
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/ Last 12 Mths Billing								
Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue)									
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue				19.8%	0.0%	19.6%	22.0%	27.5%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Creditors Management									
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within MFMA s 65(e))								
Creditors to Cash and Investments					69.3%	0.0%	78.9%	58.0%	39.0%
Other Indicators									
Electricity Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kW)								
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)								
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated								
Water Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kℓ)								
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)								
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated								
Employee costs	Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)				33.2%	0.0%	32.3%	34.3%	34.7%
Remuneration	Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)								
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue)				3.6%	0.0%	6.8%	3.7%	3.7%
Finance charges & Depreciation	FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)				12.1%	0.0%	11.8%	13.1%	13.3%
IDP regulation financial viability indicators									
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year)				31826.2%	0.0%	32500.7%	30945.6%	32338.2%
ii. O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services				15.7%	0.0%	15.6%	18.0%	21.9%
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure				0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0

Refrences

1. Consumer debtors > 12 months old are excluded from current assets

NC452 Ga-Segonyana - Supporting Table SB5 Adjustments Budget - social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions - 31/01/2022

Description of economic indicator	Ref.	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2020/21 Outcome	2021/22 Outcome	2022/23 Outcome	2021/22 Original Budget	2023/24 Mediun Outcome
Demographics										
Population				112 394	106 131	112 731	119 044	124 877	130 871	137 153
Females aged 5 - 14				11 509	10 868	13 259	14 001	14 688	15 393	16 131
Males aged 5 - 14				11 625	10 976	13 391	14 141	14 833	15 545	16 292
Females aged 15 - 34				26 594	25 112	30 637	32 352	33 938	35 567	37 274
Males aged 15 - 34				25 582	24 156	29 470	31 121	32 646	34 213	35 855
Unemployment				12 115	20 739	25 302	26 718	28 028	29 373	30 783
Monthly Household income (no. of households)	1, 12									
None				124	130	138	144	151	158	
R1 - R1 600				4 282	4 509	4 761	4 995	5 234	5 486	
R1 601 - R3 200				7 963	8 386	8 855	9 289	9 735	10 202	
R3 201 - R6 400				8 178	8 612	9 094	9 540	9 997	10 477	
R6 401 - R12 800				4 596	4 840	5 111	5 361	5 619	5 888	
R12 801 - R25 600				2 979	3 137	3 313	3 475	3 642	3 817	
R25 601 - R51 200				1 848	1 945	2 054	2 155	2 259	2 367	
R52 201 - R102 400				869	915	966	1 014	1 062	1 113	
R102 401 - R204 800				527	555	586	614	644	675	
R204 801 - R409 600				119	125	132	139	146	153	
R409 601 - R819 200				17	18	19	20	21	22	
> R819 200										
Poverty profiles (no. of households)										
< R2 060 per household per month	13									
Insert description	2									
Household/demographics (000)										
Number of people in municipal area				201 525		206	218	230	241	252
Number of poor people in municipal area				78 676		80	85	90	94	99
Number of households in municipal area				47 257		48	51	54	56	59
Number of poor households in municipal area				4 038		4	4	5	5	5
Definition of poor household (R per month)				3 900		3 989	4 212	4 448	4 662	4 886
Housing statistics	3									
Formal										
Informal										
Total number of households		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dwellings provided by municipality	4									
Dwellings provided by province/s										
Dwellings provided by private sector	5									
Total new housing dwellings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic	6									
Inflation/inflation outlook (CPIX)					6.4%	5.3%	5.2%	3.9%	4.2%	4.4%
Interest rate - borrowing										
Interest rate - investment										
Remuneration increases					7.0%	7.0%	6.5%	3.9%	4.2%	4.4%
Consumption growth (electricity)					2.2%	6.8%				
Consumption growth (water)					6.4%	10.0%				
Collection rates	7									

2022/02/04 09:05:49

Property tax/service charges					%	%	%	%	%	%
Rental of facilities & equipment					%	%	%	%	%	%
Interest - external investments					%	%	%	%	%	%
Interest - debtors					%	%	%	%	%	%
Revenue from agency services					%	%	%	%	%	%

Detail on the provision of municipal services for B10

Total municipal services	Ref.		2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	2021/22			2023/24 Mediun
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24
		Household service targets (000)							
		Water:							
		Piped water inside dwelling							
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)							
	8	Using public tap (at least min.service level)							
	10	Other water supply (at least min.service level)							
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	9	Using public tap (< min.service level)							
	10	Other water supply (< min.service level)							
		No water supply							
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Total number of households	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Sanitation/sewerage:							
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)							
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)							
		Chemical toilet							
		Pit toilet (ventilated)							
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)							
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Bucket toilet							
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)							
		No toilet provisions							
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Total number of households	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Energy:							
		Electricity (at least min.service level)							
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)							
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Electricity (< min.service level)							
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)							
		Other energy sources							
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Total number of households	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Refuse:							
		Removed at least once a week							
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Removed less frequently than once a week							
		Using communal refuse dump							
		Using own refuse dump							
		Other rubbish disposal							
		No rubbish disposal							
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Total number of households	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal in-house services			2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	2021/22			2023/24 Mediun

Municipal in-house services	Ref.		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24
		Household service targets (000)							
		Water:							
		Piped water inside dwelling							
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)							
	8	Using public tap (at least min.service level)							
	10	Other water supply (at least min.service level)							
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	9	Using public tap (< min.service level)							
	10	Other water supply (< min.service level)							
		No water supply							
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Total number of households	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Sanitation/sewerage:							
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)							
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)							
		Chemical toilet							
		Pit toilet (ventilated)							
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)							
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Bucket toilet							
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)							
		No toilet provisions							
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Total number of households	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Energy:							
		Electricity (at least min.service level)							
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)							
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Electricity (< min.service level)							
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)							
		Other energy sources							
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Total number of households	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Refuse:							
		Removed at least once a week							
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Removed less frequently than once a week							
		Using communal refuse dump							
		Using own refuse dump							
		Other rubbish disposal							
		No rubbish disposal							
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Total number of households	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Municipal entity services	Ref.		2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	2021/22			2023/24 Mediun
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24
Name of municipal entity		**Household service targets (000)**							
		Water:							
		Piped water inside dwelling							
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)							
	8	Using public tap (at least min.service level)							
	10	Other water supply (at least min.service level)							
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	9	Using public tap (< min.service level)							

	10	Other water supply (< min.service level)							
		No water supply							
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Total number of households	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Name of municipal entity		***Sanitation/sewerage:***							
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)							
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)							
		Chemical toilet							
		Pit toilet (ventilated)							
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)							
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Bucket toilet							
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)							
		No toilet provisions							
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Total number of households	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Name of municipal entity		***Energy:***							
		Electricity (at least min.service level)							
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)							
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Electricity (< min.service level)							
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)							
		Other energy sources							
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Total number of households	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Name of municipal entity		***Refuse:***							
		Removed at least once a week							
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Removed less frequently than once a week							
		Using communal refuse dump							
		Using own refuse dump							
		Other rubbish disposal							
		No rubbish disposal							
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Total number of households	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Services provided by 'external mechanisms'	Ref.		2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	2021/22			2023/24 Mediun
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24
Names of service providers		**Household service targets (000)**							
		Water:							
		Piped water inside dwelling							
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)							
	8	Using public tap (at least min.service level)							
	10	Other water supply (at least min.service level)							
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	9	Using public tap (< min.service level)							
	10	Other water supply (< min.service level)							
		No water supply							
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Total number of households	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Names of service providers		***Sanitation/sewerage:***							
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)							
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)							
		Chemical toilet							
		Pit toilet (ventilated)							
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)							

		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Bucket toilet							
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)							
		No toilet provisions							
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Total number of households	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Names of service providers		***Energy:***							
		Electricity (at least min.service level)							
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)							
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Electricity (< min.service level)							
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)							
		Other energy sources							
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Total number of households	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Names of service providers		***Refuse:***							
		Removed at least once a week							
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Removed less frequently than once a week							
		Using communal refuse dump							
		Using own refuse dump							
		Other rubbish disposal							
		No rubbish disposal							
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Total number of households	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Detail of Free Basic Services (FBS) provided			2021/22						
			Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.
Electricity	Ref.	***Location of households for each type of FBS***							
List type of FBS service		**Formal settlements - (50 kwh per indigent household per month R '000)** *Number of HH receiving this type of FBS*							
		Informal settlements (R '000) *Number of HH receiving this type of FBS*							
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (R '000) *Number of HH receiving this type of FBS*							
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (R '000) *Number of HH receiving this type of FBS*							
		Other (R '000) *Number of HH receiving this type of FBS*							
		Total cost of FBS - Electricity for informal settlements	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water	Ref.	***Location of households for each type of FBS***							
List type of FBS service		**Formal settlements - (6 kilolitre per indigent household per month R '000)** *Number of HH receiving this type of FBS*							
		Informal settlements (R '000) *Number of HH receiving this type of FBS*							
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (R '000) *Number of HH receiving this type of FBS*							
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (R '000) *Number of HH receiving this type of FBS*							
		Other (R '000) *Number of HH receiving this type of FBS*							
		Total cost of FBS - Water for informal settlements	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation	Ref.	***Location of households for each type of FBS***							

List type of FBS service	**Formal settlements - (free sanitation service to indigent households R '000)** *Number of HH receiving this type of FBS* **Informal settlements (R '000)** *Number of HH receiving this type of FBS* **Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (R '000)** *Number of HH receiving this type of FBS* **Living in informal backyard rental agreement (R '000)** *Number of HH receiving this type of FBS* **Other (R '000)** *Number of HH receiving this type of FBS*							
	Total cost of FBS - Sanitation for informal settlements	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Refuse Removal Ref.	***Location of households for each type of FBS***							
List type of FBS service	**Formal settlements - (removed once a week to indigent households R '000)** *Number of HH receiving this type of FBS* **Informal settlements (R '000)** *Number of HH receiving this type of FBS* **Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (R '000)** *Number of HH receiving this type of FBS* **Living in informal backyard rental agreement (R '000)** *Number of HH receiving this type of FBS* **Other (R '000)** *Number of HH receiving this type of FBS*							
	Total cost of FBS - Refuse Removal for informal settlements	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Refrences

1. Monthly household income threshold. Should include all sources of income.

2. Show the poverty analysis the municipality uses to determine its indigents policy and the provision of services

3. Include total of all housing units within the municipality

4. Number of subsidised dwellings to be constructed by the municipality under agency agreement with province

5. Provide estimate based on building approval information. Include any non-subsidised dwellings constructed by the municipality

6. Insert actual or estimated % increases assumed as a basis for budget calculations

NC452 Ga-Segonyana - Supporting Table SB6 Adjustments Budget - funding measurement - 31/01/2022

Description	Ref	MFMA section	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework				
R thousands			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24
Funding measures										
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end - R'000	1	18(1)b				158 975	–	137 665	244 769	295 885
Cash + investments at the yr end less applications - R'000	2	18(1)b				133 854	–	116 542	217 369	271 992
Cash year end/monthly employee/supplier payments	3	18(1)b				–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets: R'000	4	18(1)				101 905	–	155 338	87 557	99 917
Service charge rev % change - macro CPIX target exclusive	5	18(1)a,(2)				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	-4.6%	-1.5%
Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue	6	18(1)a,(2)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	87.3%	0.0%	88.2%	87.3%	83.7%
Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue	7	18(1)a,(2)				4.8%	0.0%	4.4%	4.9%	4.9%
Capital payments % of capital expenditure	8	18(1)c;19				100.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl. transfers)	9	18(1)c				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Grants % of Govt. legislated/gazetted allocations	10	18(1)a				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Current consumer debtors % change - incr(decr)	11	18(1)a							10.5%	28.6%
Long term receivables % change - incr(decr)	12	18(1)a							0.0%	0.0%
R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment	13	20(1)(vi)				1.2%	0.0%	2.2%	1.2%	1.2%
Asset renewal % of capital budget	14	20(1)(vi)				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%

Refrences

1. Positive cash balances indicative of minimum compliance - subject to 2

2. Deduct applications (defined) from cash balances

3. Indicative of sufficient liquidity to meet average monthly operating payments

4. Indicative of funded operational requirements

5. Indicative of adherence to macro-economic targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)

6. Realistic average cash collection forecasts as % of annual billed revenue

7. Realistic average increase in doubtful debt provision

8. Indicative of planned capital expenditure level & cash payment timing

9. Indicative of compliance with borrowing 'only' for the capital budget - should not exceed 100% unless refinancing

10. Substantiation of National/Province allocations included in budget

11. Indicative of realistic current arrear debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high cap municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)

12. Indicative of realistic long term arrear debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high cap municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)

13. Indicative of a credible allowance for repairs & maintenance of assets

14. Indicative of a credible allowance for asset renewal (requires analysis of asset renewal projects as % of total capital projects - detailed capital plan)

NC452 Ga-Segonyana - Supporting Table SB8 Adjustments Budget - expenditure on transfers and grant programme - 31/01/2022

Description	Ref	2021/22							Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Multi-year capital	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			2	3	4	5	6	7		
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F		
EXPENDITURE ON TRANSFERS AND GRANT PROGRAM:	1									
Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Provincial Government:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
District Municipality:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other grant providers:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		306 807	–	–	–	68 852	68 852	375 659	304 124	325 813
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant		–	–			38 289	38 289	38 289	–	–
Municipal Infrastructure Grant		245 807	–			30 562	30 562	276 369	262 986	267 209
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant		31 000	–			(0)	(0)	31 000	11 138	16 354
Water Services Infrastructure Grant		30 000	–			–	–	30 000	30 000	42 250
Provincial Government:		1 600	–	–	–	(0)	(0)	1 600	1 680	1 764
Libraries, Archives and Museums		1 600	–			(0)	(0)	1 600	1 680	1 764
District Municipality:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other grant providers:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants		308 407	–	–	–	68 852	68 852	377 259	305 804	327 577
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		308 407	–	–	–	68 852	68 852	377 259	305 804	327 577

NC452 Ga-Segonyana - Supporting Table SB7 Adjustments Budget - transfers and grant receipts - 31/01/2022

Description	Ref	2021/22							Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Multi-year capital	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			7	8	9	10	11	12		
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F		
RECEIPTS:	1, 2									
Operating Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		**204 153**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**8 291**	**8 291**	**212 443**	**204 848**	**206 802**
Municipal Infrastructure Grant		14 613	–			(12 013)	(12 013)	2 600	2 600	3 000
Local Government Financial Management Grant		3 100	–			(0)	(0)	3 100	3 100	3 100
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant		1 421	–			288	288	1 709	–	–
Equitable Share		185 019	–			20 016	20 016	205 035	199 148	200 702
Provincial Government:		**1 600**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(0)**	**(0)**	**1 600**	**1 680**	**1 764**

NC452 Ga-Segonyana - Supporting Table SB9 Adjustments Budget - reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts, and unspent funds - 31/01/2022

Description	Ref	2021/22							Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Multi-year capital	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			2	3	4	5	6	7		
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F		
Operating transfers and grants:										
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year							–	–		
Current year receipts							–	–		
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities							–	–		
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year							–	–		
Current year receipts							–	–		
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities							–	–		
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year							–	–		
Current year receipts							–	–		
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities							–	–		
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year							–	–		
Current year receipts							–	–		
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities							–	–		
Total operating transfers and grants revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital transfers and grants:										
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year							–	–		
Current year receipts							–	–		
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities							–	–		
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year							–	–		
Current year receipts							–	–		
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities							–	–		
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year							–	–		
Current year receipts							–	–		
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities							–	–		
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year							–	–		
Current year receipts							–	–		
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities							–	–		
Total capital transfers and grants revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Refrences

1. Total capital grants revenue budget must reconcile to budget tables A4 and A5; total operating grants revenue must reconcile to budget table A4

2. CTBM = conditions to be met

3. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.

4. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA

5. Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government

5. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2))(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (sect

6. E = B + C + D

7. Adjusted Budget F = (A or A1) + E

NC452 Ga-Segonyana - Supporting Table SB10 Adjustments Budget - transfers and grants made by the municipality - 31/01/2022

Description	Ref	2021/22									Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	6 A1	7 B	8 C	9 D	10 E	11 F	12 G	13 H		
Cash transfers to other municipalities												
[insert description]	1								–	–		
[insert description]									–	–		
[insert description]									–	–		
TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cash transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms												
[insert description]	2								–	–		
[insert description]									–	–		
[insert description]									–	–		
TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO ENTITIES/EMs'		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cash transfers to other Organs of State												
[insert description]	3								–	–		
[insert description]									–	–		
[insert description]									–	–		
TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO OTHER ORGANS OF STATE:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cash transfers to other Organisations												
[insert description]	4								–	–		
[insert description]									–	–		
[insert description]									–	–		
TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS TO OTHER ORGANISATIONS:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS	5	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-cash transfers to other municipalities												
[insert description]	1								–	–		
[insert description]									–	–		
[insert description]									–	–		
TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-cash transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms												
[insert description]	2								–	–		
[insert description]									–	–		
[insert description]									–	–		
TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO ENTITIES/EMs'		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-cash transfers to other Organs of State												

NC452 Ga-Segonyana - Supporting Table SB11 Adjustments Budget - councillor and staff benefits - 31/01/2022

Summary of remuneration	Ref	2021/22									% change
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	
			5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)											
Basic Salaries and Wages		–	–					–	–	–	
Pension and UIF Contributions		–	–					–	–	–	
Medical Aid Contributions		–	–					–	–	–	
Motor Vehicle Allowance		–	–					–	–	–	
Cellphone Allowance		–	–					–	–	–	
Housing Allowances		–	–					–	–	–	
Other benefits and allowances		–	–					–	–	–	
Sub Total - Councillors		–	–			–		–	–	–	
% increase			–							–	
Senior Managers of the Municipality											
Basic Salaries and Wages		–	–					–	–	–	
Pension and UIF Contributions		–	–					–	–	–	
Medical Aid Contributions		–	–					–	–	–	
Overtime		–	–					–	–	–	
Performance Bonus		–	–					–	–	–	
Motor Vehicle Allowance		–	–					–	–	–	
Cellphone Allowance		–	–					–	–	–	
Housing Allowances		–	–					–	–	–	
Other benefits and allowances		–	–					–	–	–	
Payments in lieu of leave		–	–					–	–	–	
Long service awards		–	–					–	–	–	
Post-retirement benefit obligations	5	–	–					–	–	–	
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality		–	–	–		–		–	–	–	
% increase			–							–	
Other Municipal Staff											
Basic Salaries and Wages		–	–					–	–	–	
Pension and UIF Contributions		–	–					–	–	–	
Medical Aid Contributions		–	–					–	–	–	
Overtime		–	–					–	–	–	
Performance Bonus		–	–					–	–	–	
Motor Vehicle Allowance		–	–					–	–	–	
Cellphone Allowance		–	–					–	–	–	
Housing Allowances		–	–					–	–	–	
Other benefits and allowances		–	–					–	–	–	
Payments in lieu of leave		–	–					–	–	–	
Long service awards		–	–					–	–	–	
Post-retirement benefit obligations	5	–	–					–	–	–	
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
% increase											
Total Parent Municipality		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Board Members of Entities											
Basic Salaries and Wages									–	–	
Pension and UIF Contributions									–	–	
Medical Aid Contributions									–	–	
Overtime									–	–	
Performance Bonus									–	–	
Motor Vehicle Allowance									–	–	
Cellphone Allowance									–	–	
Housing Allowances									–	–	
Other benefits and allowances									–	–	
Board Fees									–	–	
Payments in lieu of leave									–	–	
Long service awards									–	–	
Post-retirement benefit obligations	5								–	–	
Sub Total - Board Members of Entities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
% increase											
Senior Managers of Entities											
Basic Salaries and Wages									–	–	
Pension and UIF Contributions									–	–	
Medical Aid Contributions									–	–	
Overtime										–	

Performance Bonus									–	–	
Motor Vehicle Allowance									–	–	
Cellphone Allowance									–	–	
Housing Allowances									–	–	
Other benefits and allowances									–	–	
Payments in lieu of leave									–	–	
Long service awards									–	–	
Post-retirement benefit obligations	5								–	–	
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
% increase											
Other Staff of Entities											
Basic Salaries and Wages									–	–	
Pension and UIF Contributions									–	–	
Medical Aid Contributions									–	–	
Overtime									–	–	
Performance Bonus									–	–	
Motor Vehicle Allowance									–	–	
Cellphone Allowance									–	–	
Housing Allowances									–	–	
Other benefits and allowances									–	–	
Payments in lieu of leave									–	–	
Long service awards									–	–	
Post-retirement benefit obligations	5								–	–	
Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
% increase											
Total Municipal Entities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
% increase											
TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	

Refrences

1. Include 'Loans and advances' where applicable if any reportable amounts only until phased compliance with s164 of MFMA achieved

2. If benefits in kind are provided (e.g. provision of living quarters) the full market value must be shown as the cost to the municipality

3. s57 of the Systems Act

4. Must agree to the sub-total appearing on Table C1 (Employee costs)

5. Includes pension payments and employer contributions to medical aid

Column Definitions:

A. The original budget approved by council for the current year

5. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.

6. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e) MFMA) identified after Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably be have for

7. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA

8. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 29 MFMA

9. Adjustments caused by changes in funding allocations from National or Provincial Government

10. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2))(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (sec

11. G = B + C + D + E + F

12. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1) + G

NC452 Ga-Segonyana - Supporting Table SB12 Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote) - 31/01/2022

Description	Ref	2021/22												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24
R thousands		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Revenue by Vote																
Vote 1 - Executive & Council		3 035	–	–	–	–	2 387	–	607	607	607	607	(566)	7 284	7 649	7 993
Vote 2 - FINANCE AND ADMINISTRATION		10 936	5 031	14 014	7 208	5 642	10 017	–	3 074	3 074	3 074	3 074	23 354	88 498	87 125	90 906
Vote 3 - COMMUNITY AND SOCIAL SERVICES		778	2 086	1 959	69	1 964	1 127	–	5 002	5 002	5 002	5 002	3 960	31 950	3 576	15 899
Vote 4 - SPORTS & RECREATION		725	74	10	8	45	584	–	197	197	197	197	594	2 829	15 073	18 733
Vote 5 - PUBLIC SAFETY		1 229	1 098	930	1 653	1 971	1 588	–	2 432	2 432	2 432	2 432	3 815	22 013	2 360	916
Vote 6 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT		2 390	447	605	657	977	2 114	–	1 809	1 809	1 809	1 809	6 856	21 282	19 140	20 285
Vote 7 - ROAD TRANSPORT		4 372	2 330	3 335	3 464	4 357	3 200	28	4 050	4 050	4 050	4 050	4 376	41 664	42 352	41 342
Vote 8 - ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION		218	1	–	–	–	172	–	46	46	46	46	(19)	558	584	610
Vote 9 - ENERGY SOURCES		29 889	20 521	10 829	15 548	9 955	34 527	20	26 018	26 018	26 018	26 018	45 789	271 152	215 640	224 650
Vote 10 - WATER MANAGEMENT		21 372	2 597	3 809	2 005	6 977	21 368	–	9 361	9 361	9 361	9 361	16 759	112 331	129 362	133 066
Vote 11 - WASTE WATER MANAGEMENT		10 631	1 602	1 194	952	1 187	8 883	–	2 333	2 333	2 333	2 333	6 230	40 012	41 819	43 700
Vote 12 - WASTE MANAGEMENT		13 742	849	825	824	826	10 980	–	3 600	3 600	3 600	3 600	753	43 199	45 161	47 194
Vote 13 - Other		9	(34)	–	–	–	–	–	8	8	8	8	42	50	–	–
Vote 14 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 15 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Revenue by Vote		**99 325**	**36 602**	**37 510**	**32 388**	**33 902**	**96 947**	**48**	**58 539**	**58 539**	**58 539**	**58 539**	**111 943**	**682 822**	**609 840**	**645 294**
Expenditure by Vote																
Vote 1 - Executive & Council		1 344	1 206	1 301	1 325	1 253	2 229	–	1 487	1 487	1 487	1 487	3 101	17 705	18 309	19 093
Vote 2 - FINANCE AND ADMINISTRATION		10 029	25 721	14 766	20 891	15 375	20 050	–	18 587	18 587	18 587	18 587	39 286	220 465	232 987	243 275
Vote 3 - COMMUNITY AND SOCIAL SERVICES		897	808	895	1 069	835	984	–	1 413	1 413	1 413	1 413	4 828	15 968	15 554	16 161
Vote 4 - SPORTS & RECREATION		688	808	819	958	739	928	–	803	803	803	803	2 010	10 161	11 209	11 713
Vote 5 - PUBLIC SAFETY		446	440	357	516	357	369	–	406	406	406	406	353	4 462	4 233	4 424
Vote 6 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT		1 764	1 377	1 368	1 968	1 827	3 612	–	4 108	4 108	4 108	4 108	8 834	37 183	24 529	25 586
Vote 7 - ROAD TRANSPORT		1 948	2 389	1 783	2 384	3 056	2 183	–	2 403	2 403	2 403	2 403	2 888	26 245	25 676	26 818
Vote 8 - ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION		14	15	24	19	15	25	–	20	20	20	20	33	226	220	230
Vote 9 - ENERGY SOURCES		802	17 573	15 232	16 737	2 893	10 015	–	12 813	12 813	12 813	12 813	18 624	133 129	119 533	124 905
Vote 10 - WATER MANAGEMENT		339	2 705	4 549	714	2 706	3 171	–	2 774	2 774	2 774	2 774	9 614	34 894	38 104	39 818
Vote 11 - WASTE WATER MANAGEMENT		363	387	401	459	388	832	–	(427)	(427)	(427)	(427)	7 532	8 655	10 874	11 357
Vote 12 - WASTE MANAGEMENT		1 353	1 305	1 288	1 611	1 327	1 806	–	1 342	1 342	1 342	1 342	4 081	18 140	21 055	21 996
Vote 13 - Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	42	42	42	42	83	250	–	–
Vote 14 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 15 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Expenditure by Vote		**19 987**	**54 734**	**42 784**	**48 652**	**30 771**	**46 205**	**–**	**45 770**	**45 770**	**45 770**	**45 770**	**101 269**	**527 483**	**522 283**	**545 377**
Surplus/ (Deficit)		**79 339**	**(18 133)**	**(5 274)**	**(16 264)**	**3 131**	**50 742**	**48**	**12 769**	**12 769**	**12 769**	**12 769**	**10 674**	**155 338**	**87 557**	**99 917**

Refrences

1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with budget table A2 and monthly budget statement table C2

2022/02/04 09:05:50

NC452 Ga-Segonyana - Supporting Table SB13 Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure (functional classification) - 31/01/2022

Description - Standard classification	Ref	2021/22												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24
R thousands		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Revenue - Functional																
Governance and administration		**10 936**	**5 031**	**14 014**	**7 208**	**5 642**	**10 017**	**–**	**3 681**	**3 681**	**3 681**	**3 681**	**28 210**	**95 783**	**94 774**	**98 900**
Executive and council		10 936	5 031	14 014	7 208	5 642	10 017	–	607	607	607	607	(47 992)	7 284	7 649	7 993
Finance and administration		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 074	3 074	3 074	3 074	76 202	88 498	87 125	90 906
Internal audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community and public safety		**2 608**	**1 487**	**1 271**	**2 092**	**2 353**	**2 785**	**28**	**8 132**	**8 132**	**8 132**	**8 132**	**17 732**	**62 886**	**27 456**	**42 286**
Community and social services		725	74	10	8	45	584	–	5 002	5 002	5 002	5 002	10 496	31 950	3 576	15 899
Sport and recreation		1 883	1 413	1 261	2 084	2 308	2 200	28	197	197	197	197	(9 137)	2 829	15 073	18 733
Public safety		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 933	2 933	2 933	2 933	16 373	28 107	8 808	7 655
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Economic and environmental services		**3 936**	**2 016**	**3 004**	**3 033**	**4 019**	**2 760**	**–**	**5 405**	**5 405**	**5 405**	**5 405**	**17 023**	**57 410**	**55 628**	**55 498**
Planning and development		3 718	2 015	3 004	3 033	4 019	2 588	–	1 809	1 809	1 809	1 809	(4 332)	21 282	19 140	20 285
Road transport		218	1	–	–	–	172	–	3 549	3 549	3 549	3 549	20 982	35 570	35 904	34 604
Environmental protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	46	46	46	46	372	558	584	610
Trading services		**45 754**	**5 014**	**5 827**	**3 780**	**8 991**	**41 232**	**–**	**41 313**	**41 313**	**41 313**	**41 313**	**190 846**	**466 694**	**431 981**	**448 610**
Energy sources		21 372	2 597	3 809	2 005	6 977	21 368	–	26 018	26 018	26 018	26 018	108 950	271 152	215 640	224 650
Water management		10 631	1 602	1 194	952	1 187	8 883	–	9 361	9 361	9 361	9 361	50 438	112 331	129 362	133 066
Waste water management		13 742	849	825	824	826	10 980	–	2 333	2 333	2 333	2 333	2 633	40 012	41 819	43 700
Waste management		9	(34)	–	–	–	–	–	3 600	3 600	3 600	3 600	28 825	43 199	45 161	47 194
Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	8	8	8	8	17	50	–	–
Total Revenue - Functional		**63 233**	**13 548**	**24 117**	**16 114**	**21 005**	**56 793**	**28**	**58 539**	**58 539**	**58 539**	**58 539**	**253 827**	**682 822**	**609 840**	**645 294**
Expenditure - Functional																
Governance and administration		**10 029**	**25 721**	**14 766**	**20 891**	**15 375**	**20 050**	**–**	**20 073**	**20 073**	**20 073**	**20 073**	**51 044**	**238 170**	**251 295**	**262 368**
Executive and council		10 029	25 721	14 766	20 891	15 375	20 050	–	1 487	1 487	1 487	1 487	(95 075)	17 705	18 309	19 093
Finance and administration		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	18 587	18 587	18 587	18 587	146 119	220 465	232 987	243 275
Internal audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community and public safety		**2 622**	**2 521**	**2 420**	**3 021**	**2 560**	**2 785**	**–**	**4 018**	**4 018**	**4 018**	**4 018**	**14 980**	**46 981**	**48 747**	**50 835**
Community and social services		688	808	819	958	739	928	–	1 413	1 413	1 413	1 413	5 377	15 968	15 554	16 161
Sport and recreation		1 935	1 713	1 601	2 063	1 821	1 857	–	803	803	803	803	(4 038)	10 161	11 209	11 713
Public safety		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 803	1 803	1 803	1 803	13 641	20 853	21 984	22 961
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Economic and environmental services		**473**	**1 131**	**564**	**856**	**1 608**	**720**	**–**	**5 134**	**5 134**	**5 134**	**5 134**	**21 373**	**47 264**	**32 674**	**34 097**
Planning and development		459	1 116	540	837	1 593	695	–	4 108	4 108	4 108	4 108	15 510	37 183	24 529	25 586
Road transport		14	15	24	19	15	25	–	1 006	1 006	1 006	1 006	5 717	9 855	7 925	8 281
Environmental protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	20	20	20	20	146	226	220	230
Trading services		**2 055**	**4 397**	**6 238**	**2 784**	**4 421**	**5 809**	**–**	**16 502**	**16 502**	**16 502**	**16 502**	**103 104**	**194 818**	**189 566**	**198 077**
Energy sources		339	2 705	4 549	714	2 706	3 171	–	12 813	12 813	12 813	12 813	67 693	133 129	119 533	124 905
Water management		363	387	401	459	388	832	–	2 774	2 774	2 774	2 774	20 966	34 894	38 104	39 818
Waste water management		1 353	1 305	1 288	1 611	1 327	1 806	–	(427)	(427)	(427)	(427)	1 673	8 655	10 874	11 357
Waste management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 342	1 342	1 342	1 342	12 771	18 140	21 055	21 996
Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	42	42	42	42	83	250	–	–
Total Expenditure - Functional		**15 180**	**33 770**	**23 988**	**27 552**	**23 963**	**29 365**	**–**	**45 770**	**45 770**	**45 770**	**45 770**	**190 584**	**527 483**	**522 283**	**545 377**
Surplus/ (Deficit) 1.		**48 053**	**(20 222)**	**129**	**(11 438)**	**(2 958)**	**27 428**	**28**	**12 769**	**12 769**	**12 769**	**12 769**	**63 243**	**155 338**	**87 557**	**99 917**

Refrences

1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with budget table A3 and monthly budget statement table C3

2022/02/04 09:05:50

NC452 Ga-Segonyana - Supporting Table SB14 Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure - 31/01/2022

Description	Ref	2021/22												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24
R thousands		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Revenue By Source																
Property rates		8 093	12 484	10 829	9 794	9 955	9 415	20	12 677	12 677	12 677	12 677	(57 637)	53 660	56 921	59 482
Service charges - electricity revenue		1 567	2 597	2 014	1 615	1 913	2 236	–	3 000	3 000	3 000	3 000	125 478	149 420	147 956	154 614
Service charges - water revenue		1 042	1 602	1 194	952	1 187	1 341	–	1 417	1 417	1 417	1 417	23 014	36 000	36 540	38 184
Service charges - sanitation revenue		833	849	825	824	826	826	–	1 018	1 018	1 018	1 018	7 945	17 000	17 748	18 547
Service charges - refuse revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	12 217	12 217	12 755	13 329
Rental of facilities and equipment		285	509	14	711	17	637	–	316	316	316	316	(2 039)	1 400	2 165	2 263
Interest earned - external investments		448	(77)	393	399	402	423	–	159	159	159	159	1 019	3 645	3 648	3 813
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	4 912	4 912	8 260	8 632
Dividends received		8	121	6	16	49	26	1	131	131	131	131	(750)	–	–	–
Fines, penalties and forfeits		191	258	278	350	252	215	25	277	277	277	277	(1 103)	1 572	1 641	1 715
Licences and permits		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 319	3 319	3 465	3 621
Agency services		77 480	401	407	1 982	1 496	61 185	–	18 528	18 528	18 528	18 528	(217 064)	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies		146	320	9 361	338	424	160	3	(2 008)	(2 008)	(2 008)	(2 008)	211 325	214 043	206 528	208 566
Other revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	22 419	22 419	12 937	13 519
Gains		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Revenue		**90 093**	**19 065**	**25 319**	**16 981**	**16 523**	**76 464**	**48**	**35 514**	**35 514**	**35 514**	**35 514**	**133 056**	**519 607**	**510 564**	**526 283**
Expenditure By Type																
Employee related costs		821	821	821	821	633	1 552	–	903	903	903	903	158 651	167 732	175 223	182 879
Remuneration of councillors		–	4 269	–	16	–	–	–	921	921	921	921	2 870	10 838	11 293	11 779
Debt impairment		–	9 661	3 892	4 925	4 217	4 915	–	5 031	5 031	5 031	5 031	(35 734)	12 000	13 520	14 128
Depreciation & asset impairment		7	7	25	(13)	6	418	–	83	83	83	83	59 592	60 375	66 163	69 141
Finance charges		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	904	904	940	982
Bulk purchases - electricity		51	5 486	2 928	1 411	5 456	5 470	–	6 946	6 946	6 946	6 946	62 831	111 417	100 659	105 189
Inventory consumed		3 588	1 737	3 644	5 113	3 386	3 194	–	2 682	2 682	2 682	2 682	33 742	65 133	48 482	50 614
Contracted services		–	4	4	–	–	2	–	5	5	5	5	44 350	44 380	47 437	49 472
Transfers and subsidies		1 626	3 422	4 767	4 850	2 966	8 401	–	4 507	4 507	4 507	4 507	(43 998)	60	63	65
Other expenditure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	54 645	54 645	58 503	61 128
Losses		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Expenditure		**6 092**	**25 406**	**16 081**	**17 123**	**16 665**	**23 952**	**–**	**21 078**	**21 078**	**21 078**	**21 078**	**337 853**	**527 483**	**522 283**	**545 377**
Surplus/(Deficit)		**84 001**	**(6 341)**	**9 238**	**(142)**	**(141)**	**52 512**	**48**	**14 436**	**14 436**	**14 436**	**14 436**	**(204 796)**	**(7 877)**	**(11 719)**	**(19 094)**
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	163 215	163 215	99 276	119 011
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educational Institutions)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		**84 001**	**(6 341)**	**9 238**	**(142)**	**(141)**	**52 512**	**48**	**14 436**	**14 436**	**14 436**	**14 436**	**(41 581)**	**155 338**	**87 557**	**99 917**

Refrences

1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with budget table A4 and monthly budget statement table C4

2022/02/04 09:05:50

NC452 Ga-Segonyana - Supporting Table SB15 Adjustments Budget - monthly cash flow - 31/01/2022

Monthly cash flows	Ref	2021/22												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24
R thousands		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Cash Receipts By Source	1															
Property rates		1 623	2 350	2 959	2 819	6 509	3 727	64	3 710	3 710	3 710	3 710	11 189	46 077	48 875	39 860
Service charges - electricity revenue		10 356	9 769	14 256	10 805	13 267	11 621	39	10 703	10 703	10 703	10 703	14 065	126 990	126 632	132 331
Service charges - water revenue		2 168	1 847	2 679	2 100	2 260	2 495	59	2 602	2 602	2 602	2 602	7 206	31 220	31 707	33 134
Service charges - sanitation revenue		1 067	921	1 319	1 048	1 060	1 260	36	1 224	1 224	1 224	1 224	3 079	14 684	15 330	16 020
Service charges - refuse		652	731	687	517	669	736	31	891	891	891	891	3 101	10 686	11 156	11 659
Rental of facilities and equipment		40	20	22	12	54	30	–	725	725	725	725	6 294	9 372	10 488	10 960
Interest earned - external investments		261	490	1	703	1	558	–	316	316	316	316	365	3 645	3 648	3 813
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Dividends received		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fines, penalties and forfeits		8	28	6	16	49	25	1	129	129	129	129	912	1 560	1 641	1 660
Licences and permits		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	264	264	264	264	2 112	3 169	3 308	3 457
Agency services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational		77 093	3 703	267	48	664	60 662	2	18 528	18 528	18 528	18 528	(2 506)	214 043	206 528	208 313
Other revenue		83	1 010	895	732	1 638	240	55	2 612	2 612	2 612	2 612	7 321	22 421	13 049	13 636
Cash Receipts by Source		**93 350**	**20 869**	**23 091**	**18 800**	**26 171**	**81 355**	**285**	**41 702**	**41 702**	**41 702**	**41 702**	**53 137**	**483 867**	**472 362**	**474 841**
Other Cash Flows by Source																
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		37 178	–	14 614	–	15 500	28 791	–	18 648	18 648	18 648	18 648	(7 460)	163 215	99 276	119 011
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educational Institutions)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Proceeds on Disposal of Fixed and Intangible Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Short term loans		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Borrowing long term/refinancing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		5 349	66	124	(11)	106	34	–	(5 227)	(5 227)	(5 227)	(5 227)	15 240	–	–	–
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Cash Receipts by Source		**135 876**	**20 935**	**37 829**	**18 789**	**41 777**	**110 180**	**285**	**55 124**	**55 124**	**55 124**	**55 124**	**60 917**	**647 082**	**571 638**	**593 852**
Cash Payments by Type																
Employee related costs		(2 306)	(2 093)	(2 032)	(3 403)	(6 932)	1 636	–	14 914	14 914	14 914	14 914	134 191	178 715	186 413	254 716
Remuneration of councillors		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Finance charges		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	106	106	106	106	661	1 084	940	–
Bulk purchases - Electricity	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	10 701	10 701	10 701	10 701	68 611	111 417	100 659	105 189
Acquisitions - water & other inventory	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Contracted services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and grants - other municipalities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and grants - other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other expenditure		26 062	27 407	28 681	20 880	22 124	25 471	–	8 290	8 290	8 290	8 290	(91 452)	92 332	77 246	63 821
Cash Payments by Type		**23 755**	**25 314**	**26 649**	**17 477**	**15 192**	**27 108**	**–**	**34 011**	**34 011**	**34 011**	**34 011**	**112 011**	**383 548**	**365 258**	**423 725**
Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type																
Capital assets		5 144	14 192	7 774	12 259	13 615	17 151	–	20 926	20 926	20 926	20 926	27 848	181 689	99 276	119 011
Repayment of borrowing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	575	575	575	575	1 150	3 450	–	–
Other Cash Flows/Payments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Cash Payments by Type		**28 899**	**39 506**	**34 422**	**29 737**	**28 807**	**44 259**	**–**	**55 512**	**55 512**	**55 512**	**55 512**	**141 010**	**568 687**	**464 534**	**542 736**
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		**106 977**	**(18 571)**	**3 406**	**(10 948)**	**12 970**	**65 921**	**285**	**(388)**	**(388)**	**(388)**	**(388)**	**(80 092)**	**78 395**	**107 104**	**51 116**
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year beginning:		90 467	197 444	178 873	182 279	171 331	184 301	250 222	250 507	250 119	249 731	249 342	248 954	59 270	137 665	244 769
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:		197 444	178 873	182 279	171 331	184 301	250 222	250 507	250 119	249 731	249 342	248 954	168 862	137 665	244 769	295 885

NC452 Ga-Segonyana - Supporting Table SB16 Adjustments Budget - monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote) - 31/01/2022

Description - Municipal Vote	Ref	2021/22												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24
R thousands		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Multi-year expenditure appropriation	1															
Vote 1 - Executive & Council		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 2 - FINANCE AND ADMINISTRATION		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 3 - COMMUNITY AND SOCIAL SERVICES		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 4 - SPORTS & RECREATION		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 5 - PUBLIC SAFETY		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 6 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 7 - ROAD TRANSPORT		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 8 - ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 9 - ENERGY SOURCES		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 10 - WATER MANAGEMENT		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 11 - WASTE WATER MANAGEMENT		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 12 - WASTE MANAGEMENT		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 13 - Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 14 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 15 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Multi-year expenditure sub-total	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Single-year expenditure appropriation																
Vote 1 - Executive & Council		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 2 - FINANCE AND ADMINISTRATION		–	(185)	24	207	22	34	–	467	467	467	467	3 836	5 808	–	–
Vote 3 - COMMUNITY AND SOCIAL SERVICES		–	1 770	1 754	–	1 664	463	–	1 435	1 435	1 435	1 435	(2 549)	8 842	–	12 154
Vote 4 - SPORTS & RECREATION		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	11 631	15 136
Vote 5 - PUBLIC SAFETY		765	954	808	1 435	1 714	1 142	–	2 362	2 362	2 362	2 362	4 907	21 174	1 483	–
Vote 6 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	8	8	8	8	167	200	–	–
Vote 7 - ROAD TRANSPORT		2 740	1 783	2 612	2 638	3 495	1 863	–	3 788	3 788	3 788	3 788	6 039	36 323	34 481	33 117
Vote 8 - ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 9 - ENERGY SOURCES		–	6 908	–	5 003	–	6 928	–	9 048	9 048	9 048	9 048	16 257	71 289	11 138	16 354
Vote 10 - WATER MANAGEMENT		436	–	1 561	339	4 404	3 432	–	2 779	2 779	2 779	2 779	10 536	31 823	40 543	42 250
Vote 11 - WASTE WATER MANAGEMENT		–	1 329	–	961	–	271	–	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	(561)	6 000	–	–
Vote 12 - WASTE MANAGEMENT		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 13 - Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 14 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 15 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	3	3 941	12 559	6 760	10 584	11 298	14 133	–	20 888	20 888	20 888	20 888	38 632	181 459	99 276	119 011
Total Capital Expenditure	2	3 941	12 559	6 760	10 584	11 298	14 133	–	20 888	20 888	20 888	20 888	38 632	181 459	99 276	119 011

Refrences

1. Table should be completed as either Multi-Year expenditure appropriation or Budget Year and Forward Year estimates

2. Total Capital Expenditure must reconcile to budget table A5 and monthly budget statement table C5

2022/02/04 09:05:51

NC452 Ga-Segonyana - Supporting Table SB17 Adjustments Budget - monthly capital expenditure (functional classification) - 31/01/2022

Description	Ref	2021/22												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24
R thousands		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Capital Expenditure - Functional																
Governance and administration		–	(185)	24	207	22	34	–	467	467	467	467	3 836	5 808	–	–
Executive and council		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Finance and administration		–	(185)	24	207	22	34	–	467	467	467	467	3 836	5 808	–	–
Internal audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community and public safety		765	2 724	2 562	1 435	3 377	1 605	–	3 797	3 797	3 797	3 797	2 357	30 016	13 113	27 290
Community and social services		–	1 770	1 754	–	1 664	463	–	1 435	1 435	1 435	1 435	(2 549)	8 842	–	12 154
Sport and recreation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	11 631	15 136
Public safety		765	954	808	1 435	1 714	1 142	–	2 362	2 362	2 362	2 362	4 907	21 174	1 483	–
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Economic and environmental services		2 740	1 783	2 612	2 638	3 495	1 863	–	3 796	3 796	3 796	3 796	6 206	36 523	34 481	33 117
Planning and development		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	8	8	8	8	167	200	–	–
Road transport		2 740	1 783	2 612	2 638	3 495	1 863	–	3 788	3 788	3 788	3 788	6 039	36 323	34 481	33 117
Environmental protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Trading services		436	8 237	1 561	6 304	4 404	10 631	–	12 827	12 827	12 827	12 827	26 233	109 113	51 681	58 604
Energy sources		–	6 908	–	5 003	–	6 928	–	9 048	9 048	9 048	9 048	16 257	71 289	11 138	16 354
Water management		436	–	1 561	339	4 404	3 432	–	2 779	2 779	2 779	2 779	10 536	31 823	40 543	42 250
Waste water management		–	1 329	–	961	–	271	–	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	(561)	6 000	–	–
Waste management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional		3 941	12 559	6 760	10 584	11 298	14 133	–	20 888	20 888	20 888	20 888	38 632	181 459	99 276	119 011

Refrences

1. Table should be completed as either Multi-Year expenditure appropriation or Budget Year and Forward Year estimates

2. Total Capital Expenditure must reconcile to the 'Financial Position' budget and monthly budget statement

2022/02/04 09:05:51

NC452 Ga-Segonyana - Supporting Table SB18a Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on new assets by asset class - 31/01/2022

Description	Ref	2021/22									Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class												
Infrastructure		57 291	–	–	–	–	–	177	177	57 468	51 681	58 604
Roads Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Roads		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Road Structures		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Road Furniture		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Drainage Collection		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Conveyance		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Attenuation		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure		31 000	–	–	–	–	–	(0)	(0)	31 000	11 138	16 354
Power Plants		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
HV Substations		31 000	–					(0)	(0)	31 000	11 138	16 354
HV Switching Station		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
HV Transmission Conductors		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
MV Substations		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
MV Switching Stations		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
MV Networks		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
LV Networks		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Water Supply Infrastructure		26 291	–	–	–	–	–	177	177	26 468	40 543	42 250
Dams and Weirs		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Boreholes		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Reservoirs		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Pump Stations		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Water Treatment Works		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Bulk Mains		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Distribution		26 291	–					177	177	26 468	40 543	42 250
Distribution Points		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
PRV Stations		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Pump Station		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Reticulation		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Waste Water Treatment Works		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Outfall Sewers		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Toilet Facilities		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Landfill Sites		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Waste Transfer Stations		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Waste Processing Facilities		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Waste Drop-off Points		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Waste Separation Facilities		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Electricity Generation Facilities		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Lines		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Rail Structures		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Rail Furniture		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Drainage Collection		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Conveyance		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Attenuation		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
MV Substations		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
LV Networks		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sand Pumps		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Piers		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Revetments		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Promenades		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Data Centres		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Core Layers		–	–					–	–	–	–	–

Distribution Layers	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Community Assets	**14 465**	–	–	–	–	–	**15 251**	15 251	29 716	**1 483**	**12 154**
Community Facilities	14 465	–	–	–	–	–	15 251	15 251	29 716	1 483	12 154
Halls	465	–					8 076	8 076	8 542	–	12 154
Centres	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Crèches	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Clinics/Care Centres	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Fire/Ambulance Stations	14 000	–					7 174	7 174	21 174	1 483	–
Testing Stations	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Museums	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Galleries	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Theatres	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Libraries	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Cemeteries/Crematoria	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Police	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Purls	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Public Open Space	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Nature Reserves	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Public Ablution Facilities	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Markets	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Stalls	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Abattoirs	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Airports	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Sport and Recreation Facilities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Indoor Facilities	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Outdoor Facilities	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Heritage assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Monuments	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Historic Buildings	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Works of Art	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Conservation Areas	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Other Heritage	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Generating	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Improved Property	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Unimproved Property	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Improved Property	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Unimproved Property	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Other assets	**3 000**	–	–	–	–	–	**(1 000)**	**(1 000)**	**2 000**	–	–
Operational Buildings	3 000	–	–	–	–	–	(1 000)	(1 000)	2 000	–	–
Municipal Offices	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Pay/Enquiry Points	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Building Plan Offices	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Workshops	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Yards	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Stores	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Laboratories	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Training Centres	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Manufacturing Plant	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Depots	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares	3 000	–					(1 000)	(1 000)	2 000	–	–
Housing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Staff Housing	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Social Housing	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Intangible Assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Servitudes	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Rights	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Effluent Licenses	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Licenses	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Computer Software and Applications	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Load Settlement Software Applications	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Unspecified	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Computer Equipment	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Computer Equipment		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Furniture and Office Equipment		4 793	–	–	–	–	–	(0)	(0)	4 792	–	–
Furniture and Office Equipment		4 793	–					(0)	(0)	4 792	–	–
Machinery and Equipment		1 815	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 815	–	–
Machinery and Equipment		1 815	–					–	–	1 815	–	–
Transport Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transport Assets		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Total Capital Expenditure on new assets *to be adjusted*	1	81 363	–	–	–	–	–	14 428	14 428	95 791	53 164	70 758

Refrences

1. Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SB18a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SB18b) plus Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SB18e) must reconcile to total capital expenditure in Budgeted Capital Expenditu

7. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.

8. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e) MFMA) identified after Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where

9. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA

10. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 29 MFMA

11. Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government

12. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2))(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (sec

13. G = B + C + D + E + F

14. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1) + G

NC452 Ga-Segonyana - Supporting Table SB18b Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by asset class - 31/01/2022

Description	Ref	2021/22									Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unforc. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14			
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class												
Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Roads Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Roads		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Road Structures		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Road Furniture		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Drainage Collection		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Conveyance		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Attenuation		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Power Plants		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
HV Substations		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
HV Switching Station		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
HV Transmission Conductors		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
MV Substations		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
MV Switching Stations		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
MV Networks		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
LV Networks		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Water Supply Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Dams and Weirs		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Boreholes		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Reservoirs		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Pump Stations		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Water Treatment Works		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Bulk Mains		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Distribution		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Distribution Points		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
PRV Stations		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Pump Station		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Reticulation		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Waste Water Treatment Works		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Outfall Sewers		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Toilet Facilities		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Landfill Sites		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Waste Transfer Stations		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Waste Processing Facilities		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Waste Drop-off Points		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Waste Separation Facilities		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Electricity Generation Facilities		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Lines		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Rail Structures		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Rail Furniture		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Drainage Collection		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Conveyance		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Attenuation		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
MV Substations		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
LV Networks		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sand Pumps		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Piers		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Revetments		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Promenades		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Data Centres		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Core Layers		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Distribution Layers		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Community Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Halls		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Centres		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Crèches		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Clinics/Care Centres		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Fire/Ambulance Stations		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Testing Stations		–	–					–	–	–	–	–

Museums		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Galleries		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Theatres		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Libraries		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Cemeteries/Crematoria		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Police		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Parks		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Public Open Space		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Nature Reserves		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Public Ablution Facilities		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Markets		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Stalls		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Abattoirs		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Airports		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Sport and Recreation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Indoor Facilities		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Outdoor Facilities		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Heritage assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Monuments		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Historic Buildings		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Works of Art		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Conservation Areas		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Other Heritage		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Improved Property		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Unimproved Property		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Improved Property		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Unimproved Property		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Other assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operational Buildings		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Offices		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Pay/Enquiry Points		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Building Plan Offices		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Workshops		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Yards		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Stores		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Laboratories		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Training Centres		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Manufacturing Plant		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Depots		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Staff Housing		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Social Housing		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Intangible Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Servitudes		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Rights		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Effluent Licenses		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Licenses		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Computer Software and Applications		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Load Settlement Software Applications		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Unspecified		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Computer Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Equipment		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Furniture and Office Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Furniture and Office Equipment		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Machinery and Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Machinery and Equipment		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Transport Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transport Assets		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets *to be adjusted*	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Refrences

1. Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SB18b) plus Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SB18a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SB18e) must reconcile to total capital expenditure in Budgeted Capital Expenditure

7. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.

8. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e) MFMA) identified after Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where

9. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA

10. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 29 MFMA

11. Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government

12. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2))(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (sec

13. G = B + C + D + E + F

14. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1) + G

check balance -

NC452 Ga-Segonyana - Supporting Table SB18c Adjustments Budget - expenditure on repairs and maintenance by asset class - 31/01/2022

Description	Ref	2021/22									Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14		
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class												
Infrastructure		8 700	–	–	–	–	–	5 460	5 460	14 160	9 083	9 492
Roads Infrastructure		2 000	–	–	–	–	–	2 120	2 120	4 120	2 088	2 182
Roads		2 000	–					2 120	2 120	4 120	2 088	2 182
Road Structures		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Road Furniture		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Drainage Collection		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Conveyance		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Attenuation		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure		6 700	–	–	–	–	–	3 340	3 340	10 040	6 995	7 310
Power Plants		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
HV Substations		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
HV Switching Station		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
HV Transmission Conductors		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
MV Substations		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
MV Switching Stations		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
MV Networks		5 500	–					3 140	3 140	8 640	5 742	6 000
LV Networks		1 200	–					200	200	1 400	1 253	1 309
Capital Spares		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Water Supply Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Dams and Weirs		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Boreholes		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Reservoirs		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Pump Stations		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Water Treatment Works		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Bulk Mains		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Distribution		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Distribution Points		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
PRV Stations		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Pump Station		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Reticulation		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Waste Water Treatment Works		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Outfall Sewers		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Toilet Facilities		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Landfill Sites		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Waste Transfer Stations		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Waste Processing Facilities		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Waste Drop-off Points		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Waste Separation Facilities		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Electricity Generation Facilities		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Lines		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Rail Structures		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Rail Furniture		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Drainage Collection		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Conveyance		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Attenuation		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
MV Substations		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
LV Networks		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sand Pumps		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Piers		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Revetments		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Promenades		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Data Centres		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Core Layers		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Distribution Layers		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Community Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Halls	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Centres	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Crèches	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Clinics/Care Centres	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Fire/Ambulance Stations	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Testing Stations	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Museums	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Galleries	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Theatres	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Libraries	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Cemeteries/Crematoria	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Police	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Purls	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Public Open Space	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Nature Reserves	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Public Ablution Facilities	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Markets	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Stalls	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Abattoirs	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Airports	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Sport and Recreation Facilities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Indoor Facilities	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Outdoor Facilities	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Heritage assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Monuments	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Historic Buildings	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Works of Art	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Conservation Areas	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Other Heritage	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Generating	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Improved Property	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Unimproved Property	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Improved Property	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Unimproved Property	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Other assets	760	–	–	–	–	–	11 861	11 861	12 621	793	829
Operational Buildings	760	–	–	–	–	–	11 861	11 861	12 621	793	829
Municipal Offices	760	–					11 861	11 861	12 621	793	829
Pay/Enquiry Points	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Building Plan Offices	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Workshops	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Yards	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Stores	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Laboratories	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Training Centres	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Manufacturing Plant	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Depots	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Housing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Staff Housing	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Social Housing	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Intangible Assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Servitudes	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Rights	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Effluent Licenses	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Licenses	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Computer Software and Applications	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Load Settlement Software Applications	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Unspecified	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Computer Equipment	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Equipment	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Furniture and Office Equipment	4 020	–	–	–	–	–	(10)	(10)	4 010	4 197	4 386
Furniture and Office Equipment	4 020	–					(10)	(10)	4 010	4 197	4 386
Machinery and Equipment	3 370	–	–	–	–	–	(120)	(120)	3 250	3 518	3 677
Machinery and Equipment	3 370	–					(120)	(120)	3 250	3 518	3 677
Transport Assets	1 200	–	–	–	–	–	100	100	1 300	1 253	1 309
Transport Assets	1 200	–					100	100	1 300	1 253	1 309

Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure to be adjusted	1	18 050	–	–	–	–	–	17 291	17 291	35 341	18 844	19 692

Refrences

1. Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure by Asset Category must reconcile to total repairs and maintenance expenditure on Table SB1
7. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
8. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e) MFMA) identified after Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only
9. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA
10. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 29 MFMA
11. Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government
12. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2))(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (sec
13. G = B + C + D + E + F
14. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1) + G

check balance

NC452 Ga-Segonyana - Supporting Table SB18d Adjustments Budget - depreciation by asset class - 31/01/2022

Description	Ref	2021/22									Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unforc. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14		
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class												
Infrastructure		48 880	–	–	–	–	–	(0)	(0)	48 880	54 163	56 600
Roads Infrastructure		24 040	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	24 040	27 186	28 410
Roads		24 040	–					–	–	24 040	27 186	28 410
Road Structures		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Road Furniture		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Drainage Collection		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Conveyance		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Attenuation		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure		3 562	–	–	–	–	–	(0)	(0)	3 562	3 719	3 886
Power Plants		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
HV Substations		3 562	–					(0)	(0)	3 562	3 719	3 886
HV Switching Station		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
HV Transmission Conductors		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
MV Substations		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
MV Switching Stations		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
MV Networks		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
LV Networks		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Water Supply Infrastructure		16 299	–	–	–	–	–	(0)	(0)	16 299	18 060	18 873
Dams and Weirs		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Boreholes		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Reservoirs		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Pump Stations		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Water Treatment Works		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Bulk Mains		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Distribution		16 299	–					(0)	(0)	16 299	18 060	18 873
Distribution Points		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
PRV Stations		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation Infrastructure		4 192	–	–	–	–	–	(0)	(0)	4 192	4 376	4 573
Pump Station		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Reticulation		4 192	–					(0)	(0)	4 192	4 376	4 573
Waste Water Treatment Works		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Outfall Sewers		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Toilet Facilities		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Infrastructure		787	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	787	821	858
Landfill Sites		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Waste Transfer Stations		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Waste Processing Facilities		787	–					–	–	787	821	858
Waste Drop-off Points		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Waste Separation Facilities		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Electricity Generation Facilities		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Lines		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Rail Structures		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Rail Furniture		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Drainage Collection		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Conveyance		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Attenuation		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
MV Substations		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
LV Networks		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sand Pumps		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Piers		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Revetments		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Promenades		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Data Centres		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Core Layers		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Distribution Layers		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Community Assets		120	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	120	125	131
Community Facilities		120	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	120	125	131

Halls	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Centres	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Crèches	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Clinics/Care Centres	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Fire/Ambulance Stations	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Testing Stations	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Museums	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Galleries	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Theatres	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Libraries	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Cemeteries/Crematoria	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Police	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Purls	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Public Open Space	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Nature Reserves	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Public Ablution Facilities	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Markets	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Stalls	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Abattoirs	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Airparts	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares	120	–					–	–	120	125	131
Sport and Recreation Facilities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Indoor Facilities	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Outdoor Facilities	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Heritage assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Monuments	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Historic Buildings	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Works of Art	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Conservation Areas	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Other Heritage	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Generating	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Improved Property	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Unimproved Property	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Improved Property	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Unimproved Property	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Other assets	3 015	–	–	–	–	–	(0)	(0)	3 015	3 147	3 289
Operational Buildings	3 015	–	–	–	–	–	(0)	(0)	3 015	3 147	3 289
Municipal Offices	3 015	–					(0)	(0)	3 015	3 147	3 289
Pay/Enquiry Points	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Building Plan Offices	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Workshops	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Yards	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Stores	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Laboratories	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Training Centres	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Manufacturing Plant	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Depots	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Housing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Staff Housing	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Social Housing	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Intangible Assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Servitudes	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Rights	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Effluent Licenses	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Licenses	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Computer Software and Applications	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Load Settlement Software Applications	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Unspecified	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Computer Equipment	342	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	342	357	373
Computer Equipment	342	–					–	–	342	357	373
Furniture and Office Equipment	3 000	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 000	3 132	3 273
Furniture and Office Equipment	3 000	–					–	–	3 000	3 132	3 273
Machinery and Equipment	419	–	–	–	–	–	(0)	(0)	419	437	457
Machinery and Equipment	419	–					(0)	(0)	419	437	457
Transport Assets	4 599	–	–	–	–	–	(0)	(0)	4 599	4 801	5 018
Transport Assets	4 599	–					(0)	(0)	4 599	4 801	5 018

Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Total Depreciation to be adjusted	1	60 375	–	–	–	–	–	(0)	(0)	60 375	66 163	69 141

Refrences

1. Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure by Asset Category must reconcile to total repairs and maintenance expenditure on Table SB1

7. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.

8. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e) MFMA) identified after Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only

9. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA

10. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 29 MFMA

11. Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government

12. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2))(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (sec

13. G = B + C + D + E + F

14. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1) + G

check balance - - -

NC452 Ga-Segonyana - Supporting Table SB18e Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by asset class - 31/01/2022

Description	Ref	2021/22									Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unforc. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14			
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class												
Infrastructure		30 899	–	–	–	–	–	48 769	48 769	79 668	34 481	33 117
Roads Infrastructure		27 189	–	–	–	–	–	9 134	9 134	36 323	34 481	33 117
Roads		27 189	–					9 134	9 134	36 323	34 481	33 117
Road Structures		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Road Furniture		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Drainage Collection		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Conveyance		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Attenuation		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	38 289	38 289	38 289	–	–
Power Plants		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
HV Substations		–	–					38 289	38 289	38 289	–	–
HV Switching Station		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
HV Transmission Conductors		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
MV Substations		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
MV Switching Stations		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
MV Networks		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
LV Networks		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Water Supply Infrastructure		3 709	–	–	–	–	–	1 346	1 346	5 055	–	–
Dams and Weirs		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Boreholes		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Reservoirs		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Pump Stations		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Water Treatment Works		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Bulk Mains		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Distribution		3 709	–					1 346	1 346	5 055	–	–
Distribution Points		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
PRV Stations		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Pump Station		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Reticulation		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Waste Water Treatment Works		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Outfall Sewers		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Toilet Facilities		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Landfill Sites		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Waste Transfer Stations		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Waste Processing Facilities		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Waste Drop-off Points		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Waste Separation Facilities		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Electricity Generation Facilities		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Lines		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Rail Structures		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Rail Furniture		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Drainage Collection		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Conveyance		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Attenuation		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
MV Substations		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
LV Networks		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sand Pumps		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Piers		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Revetments		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Promenades		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Data Centres		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Core Layers		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Distribution Layers		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Community Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	11 631	15 136
Community Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Halls		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Centres		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Crèches		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Clinics/Care Centres		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Fire/Ambulance Stations		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Testing Stations		–	–					–	–	–	–	–

Museums		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Galleries		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Theatres		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Libraries		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Cemeteries/Crematoria		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Police		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Purls		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Public Open Space		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Nature Reserves		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Public Ablution Facilities		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Markets		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Stalls		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Abattoirs		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Airports		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Sport and Recreation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	11 631	15 136
Indoor Facilities		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Outdoor Facilities		–	–					–	–	–	11 631	15 136
Capital Spares		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Heritage assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Monuments		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Historic Buildings		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Works of Art		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Conservation Areas		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Other Heritage		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Improved Property		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Unimproved Property		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Improved Property		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Unimproved Property		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Other assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operational Buildings		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Offices		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Pay/Enquiry Points		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Building Plan Offices		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Workshops		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Yards		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Stores		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Laboratories		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Training Centres		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Manufacturing Plant		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Depots		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Staff Housing		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Social Housing		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Intangible Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Servitudes		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Rights		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Effluent Licenses		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Licenses		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Computer Software and Applications		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Load Settlement Software Applications		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Unspecified		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Computer Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Equipment		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Furniture and Office Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Furniture and Office Equipment		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Machinery and Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	6 000	6 000	6 000	–	–
Machinery and Equipment		–	–					6 000	6 000	6 000	–	–
Transport Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transport Assets		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets *to be adjusted*	1	30 899	–	–	–	–	–	54 769	54 769	85 668	46 112	48 253

Refrences

1. Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SB18b) plus Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SB18a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SB18e) must reconcile to total capital expenditure in Budgeted Capital Expenditure

7. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.

8. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e) MFMA) identified after Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where

9. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA

10. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 29 MFMA

11. Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government

12. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2))(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (sec

13. G = B + C + D + E + F

14. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1) + G

check balance

NC452 Ga-Segonyana - Supporting Table SB19 List of capital programmes and projects affected by Adjustments Budget - 31/01/2022

Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Lattitude	Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework					
R thousands												Budget Year 2023/24		Budget Year 2022/23		Budget Year 2023/24	
												Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget
Parent municipality:																	
List all capital projects grouped by Function																	
Entities:																	
List all capital projects grouped by Municipal Entity																	
Entity Name																	
Project name																	

References

List all projects where approved budgets have been adjusted

Refer MFMA s20

Asset class as per table B9 and asset sub-class as per table SB18

GPS coordinates correct to seconds. Provide a logical starting point on networked infrastructure.

Distinguish projects approved in terms of MFMA section 19(1)(b) and MRRR Regulation 13

Project Number consists of MSCOA Project Longcode and seq No (sample PC001002006002_00002)

Ga-Segonyana
MUNISIPALITEIT • MUNICIPALITY • MASEPALA
Our Ref No.:
Ons Verw. Nr.:
Tshupelo ya rona:
Enquiries:
Navrae:
Dipatlisiso:
Cnr Voortrekker and School Streets
Private Bag X1522, KURUMAN 8460
Tel: 053 712 9300
Fax: 053 712 5381
E-mail: kuruman@ga-segonyana.gov.za
VAT Reg. no. 4890117197

QUALITY CERTIFICATE

I **MARTIN TSATSIMPE**, Municipal Manager of **GA-SEGONYANA LOCAL MUNICIPALITY** (name of Municipality), hereby certify that the Adjustment Budget and supporting documentation have been prepared in accordance with the Municipal Finance Management Act and the regulations made under the Act.

Print Name **Martin Tsatsimpe**

Municipal manager of **GA-SEGONYANA LOCAL MUNICIPALITY**

NC 452 (Name and Demarcation code of municipality)

Signature _____

Date: 31 JANUARY 2022